

# HMRC

# Internet Filing

## Self Assessment – Trusts

Version: 1.0

XML Schema documentation for:

- SAtrust (v1.0)

- SAelements (v1.1)

- GovTalk-Envelope (v2.0-HMRC)

Generated: 18 September 2014 (by r413566)

# Contents

schema document: SATrust	21
IREnvelope	22
element: IREnvelope	22
element: IRheader	22
element: SATrust	23
attribute: AmendedReturn	23
element: TrustName	23
element: TrustEstate	23
element: TrustTrades	24
element: TrustLloyds	24
element: TrustPartnerships	24
element: LandAndProperty	24
element: TrustForeign	24
element: TrustCapitalGains	25
element: TrustNonresidence	25
element: TrustCharities	25
element: Pensions	25
element: AttachedFiles	25
element: Attachment	26
attribute: FileFormat	26
attribute: Filename	26
attribute: Size	26
attribute: Description	26
TrustCapitalGains	28
element: TrustCapitalGains	30
element: GainsAndLosses	30
element: Gains	30
element: GainsInYearBeforeLosses	30
element: GainsDescriptionOfAsset	31
element: TypeOfDisposal	31
element: EstimateUsed	31
element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	31
element: DateOfDisposal	31
element: DisposalProceeds	32
element: DetailsOfElectionsMade	32
element: GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	32
element: TotalChargableGains	32
element: TotalDisposalProceeds	32
element: Losses	33
element: LossesOfTheYear	33
element: LossesDescriptionOfAsset	33
element: TypeOfDisposal	33
element: EstimateUsed	34
element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	34
element: DateOfDisposal	34
element: DisposalProceeds	34
element: DetailsOfElectionsMade	34
element: LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	35
element: LossesArising	35
element: TotalDisposalProceeds	35
element: CapitalGainsLiability	36
element: TotalChargeableGains	36
element: TotalLosses	36
element: TotalIncomeLosses	37
element: TotalUnusedLossesBF	37
element: TotalTaperedGains	37
element: ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	37
element: NumberOfTrusts	37
element: DisabledPerson	38
element: AnnualExemptAmount	38
element: TaxableGains	38
element: TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER	38

element: EstimateValuationUsed	39
element: ReliefClaimed	39
element: ClaimingCloggedLosses	39
element: TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc	39
element: TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc	39
element: TransactionsInLandAndProperty	40
element: OtherTransactions	40
element: CapitalLosses	40
element: TotalLosses	40
element: UsedThisYear	41
element: TransferredToBeneficiaries	41
element: CarriedForward	41
element: BroughtForwardLosses	41
element: BroughtForwardUsedThisYear	42
element: UnusedLossesSAyears	42
element: UnusedLossesPreSA	42
element: BroughtForwardLossesUsed	42
element: CarriedForwardSAyears	42
element: CarriedForwardPreSA	43
element: OtherEvents	43
element: PersonHasDied	43
element: HasDied	43
element: PersonHasDiedRow	43
element: Name	44
element: Address	44
element: DateOfDeath	44
element: PersonHasBecomeEntitled	44
element: BecomeEntitled	45
element: PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow	45
element: Name	45
element: Address	45
element: DateEntitled	46
element: NatureOfAsset	46
element: Value	46
element: LossTransferred	46
element: PersonBecameNonResident	46
element: BecameNonResident	47
element: PersonBecameNonResidentRow	47
element: DescriptionOfAssets	47
element: DateOfChange	47
element: ChargeableGains	48
element: EntrepreneursRelief	48
element: ReliefClaimed	48
element: AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010	48
element: AmountOnOtherGains	48
element: CGComputationEnclosed	49
element: OtherSharesOrSecurities	49
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	49
element: DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities	49
element: Connection	49
element: EstimateValuation	50
element: LandAndPropertyDisposal	50
element: FullAddress	50
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	50
element: LandAndProperty	51
element: Connection	51
element: EstimateValuation	51
element: OtherAssets	51
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	51
element: Description	52
element: Connection	52
element: EstimateValuation	52
element: AdditionalInformation	52
TrustCharities	53

element: TrustCharities	54
element: ClaimToExemption	54
element: RepaymentReference	55
element: CharityCommissionRegistration	55
element: ClaimingExemption	55
element: AllForCharity	55
element: ReturnPeriod	55
element: ReturnForThisYear	56
element: Period	56
element: PeriodStart	56
element: PeriodEnd	56
element: AccountsEnclosed	56
element: ReasonForNo	57
element: Repayments	57
element: TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed	57
element: TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue	57
choice:	58
element: TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue	58
element: TaxOnAmountOverclaimed	58
element: IncludedInRepaymentClaim	58
element: ClaimingExemption	59
element: TurnoverFromExemptTrading	59
element: Investments	59
element: UKLandBuildings	59
element: GiftAid	60
element: OtherCharities	60
element: Legacies	60
element: GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	60
element: GiftsOfRealProperty	60
element: OtherSources	61
element: ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts	61
element: TradingCosts	61
element: UKLandBuildings	61
element: GeneralAdminstration	62
element: UKGrantsAndDonations	62
element: NonUKGrantsAndDonations	62
element: Other	62
element: Assets	63
element: TangibleFixedAssets	63
element: DisposalsInYear	63
element: HeldAtYearEnd	63
element: UKinvestments	64
element: DisposalsInYear	64
element: HeldAtYearEnd	64
element: SharesControlledCompanies	64
element: DisposalsInYear	64
element: HeldAtYearEnd	65
element: OverseasInvestments	65
element: DisposalsInYear	65
element: HeldAtYearEnd	65
element: LoansEtc	65
element: OtherCurrentAssets	66
element: AllQualifying	66
element: NonQualifying	66
element: NumberOfCompanies	66
element: Claim	67
element: Name	67
element: Capacity	67
element: AdditionalInformation	67
TrustEstate	68
element: TrustEstate	72
element: IncomeAndCapitalGains	73
element: BareTrust	73
element: PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal	74

element: PersonalRepChargeableDisposal	74
element: TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal	74
element: TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal	74
element: PossessionNoIncome	74
element: PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary	75
element: PossessionUKTaxPaid	75
element: RemainderUKTaxPaid	75
element: SoleTrade	75
element: Partnership	75
element: UKProperty	76
element: Foreign	76
element: ForeignTaxPaid	76
element: CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit	76
element: ExcessChargeableGain	76
element: NonResidentIncomeTax	77
element: CharitableExemption	77
element: Pensions	77
element: PeriodOfAdministration	77
choice:	77
element: No	78
element: Yes	78
element: UnauthorisedUnitTrust	78
choice:	78
element: No	78
element: Yes	79
element: EmploymentRelatedTrust	79
choice:	79
element: No	79
element: Yes	79
element: HeritageMaintenanceFund	80
choice:	80
element: No	80
element: Yes	80
element: TrusteeOfAnEFRBS	80
choice:	81
element: No	81
element: Yes	81
element: SettlorBenefit	81
choice:	81
element: No	81
element: Yes	82
element: UnderlyingNonResidentCompany	82
choice:	82
element: No	82
element: Yes	82
element: TaxAtTrustRate	83
choice:	83
element: No	83
element: Yes	83
element: VulnerableBeneficiary	83
choice:	84
element: No	84
element: Yes	84
element: Income	84
element: AnyOtherIncome	84
element: TaxedIncomeNotIncluded	85
element: OtherIncomeDetails	85
element: Interest	85
element: UKBanksEtcGross	85
element: UKBanksEtcNet	86
element: OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions	86
element: NationalSavings	86
element: FirstOptionAndFixedRate	86
element: OtherSavingsInvestments	87

element: Dividends	87
element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKCompanies	87
element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts	88
element: StockDividends	88
element: DividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts	88
element: StockDividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts	88
element: NonQualifyingDistributions	89
element: LifeInsuranceEtc	89
element: NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	89
element: TaxTreatedAsPaid	89
element: Tax	89
element: Gross	90
element: OtherIncome	90
element: Income	90
element: LossesBroughtForward	90
element: LossesUsedLastYear	91
element: LossesCarriedForward	91
element: DeemedIncome	91
element: AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges	91
element: DeemedIncome	91
element: PurchaseOwnShares	92
element: TaxCredit	92
element: TaxableAmount	92
element: AmountOfStandardRateBand	92
element: Reliefs	93
element: Claim	93
element: InterestOnLoansToPayIHT	93
element: AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties	93
element: RoyaltyPaymentsMade	94
element: VulnerableBeneficiary	94
element: Claim	94
element: AmountOfRelief	94
element: EmployeeBenefitTrusts	94
element: Claim	95
element: AmountOfRelief	95
element: PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital	95
element: PaymentsMade	95
element: AnnualPayments	96
element: AssetsPutIntoTrust	96
element: PutIn	96
element: Assets	96
element: Name	96
element: Address	97
element: Description	97
element: Value	97
element: NotLiableAtTrustRate	97
element: NotLiable	98
element: IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion	98
element: IncomeTenPercentNoDiscretion	98
element: IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion	98
element: IncomeSpecificPurposes	98
element: IncomeTenPercentSpecificPurposes	99
element: IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes	99
element: TrustManagementExpenses	99
element: TotalDeductibleExpenses	99
element: ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable	100
element: TotalIncomeNotLiable	100
element: SettlorInterestedTrust	100
element: SettlorInterested	100
element: TaxPool	100
element: DiscretionaryPayments	101
element: PaymentsMade	101
element: Payment	101
element: Beneficiary	101

element: Amount	102
element: Minor	102
element: TaxPoolBroughtForward	102
element: CapitalPaymentsToMinors	102
element: PaymentsMade	102
element: Amount	103
element: CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlers	103
element: TransactionsMade	103
element: Transaction	103
element: Date	103
element: Amount	104
element: NameOfCompany	104
element: RegisteredOffice	104
element: TrustNonResident	104
element: BeenNonResident	105
element: MadeCapitalPayments	105
element: Value	105
element: Payment	105
element: Name	105
element: Address	106
element: Amount	106
element: ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	106
element: TrustName	106
element: DateSetUp	107
element: TrusteeAddress	107
element: Value	107
element: TaxCalculation	108
element: CalculateOwnTax	108
element: DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	108
element: DueForEarlierYears	108
element: CalculatedTaxOverpaid	109
element: AmountOverpaid	109
element: ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	109
element: NoPaymentOnAccount	109
element: FirstPaymentOnAccount	109
element: ClaimRepaymentForNextYear	110
element: RepaymentForNextYear	110
element: PensionChargesDue	110
element: ClaimRepayment	110
element: Claim	111
choice:	111
element: PayToBankOrBuildingSociety	111
choice:	111
element: YourBankOrBuildingSociety	111
sequence:	112
element: NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety	112
element: PayToNominee	112
element: NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety	112
element: NameOfAccountHolder	112
element: SortCode	113
element: AccountNumber	113
element: BuildingSocietyReference	113
element: PayByCheque	113
choice:	114
element: RepaymentSentToYou	114
sequence:	114
element: RepaymentToNominee	114
element: PayToNominee	114
element: TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	115
element: Telephone	115
element: AdvisorTelephone	115
element: AdvisorName	115
element: AdvisorAddress	115
element: AdvisorsReferenceForTaxpayer	116

element: ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	116
element: ChangesMade	116
element: Retiring	116
element: Name	117
element: Address	117
element: New	117
element: Name	117
element: Address	117
element: Existing	118
element: Name	118
element: Address	118
element: FurtherInformation	119
element: DateOfDeath	119
element: AdministrationPeriodCessation	119
element: AdministrativePeriodEnded	119
element: TrustTerminated	120
element: ContainsProvisionalFigures	120
element: TaxRefunded	120
element: TaxAvoidanceSchemes	120
element: Reference	120
element: TaxYearEnd	121
element: BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance	121
element: CapitalAllowance	121
element: BalancingCharge	121
element: AdditionalInformation	121
element: Declaration	122
element: Name	122
element: Capacity	122
choice:	122
element: IndividualDeclaration	122
element: AgentDeclaration	123
TrustForeign	124
element: TrustForeign	126
element: ForeignIncomeSavings	126
element: InterestEtc	127
element: InterestEtcRow	127
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc	127
element: TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc	128
element: Dividends	128
element: DividendsRow	128
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends	128
element: TotalChargeableOnDividends	129
element: AmountIn42ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredit	129
element: ForeignIncomeOther	129
element: ForeignInc	129
element: ForeignDividends	130
element: ForeignLandProperty	130
element: ForeignChargeablePremiums	131
element: TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc	131
element: TotalChargeableOnLandEtc	131
element: OffshoreFundsEtc	131
element: ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed	132
element: NotionalIncomeTax	132
element: ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed	132
element: TaxCreditReliefIncomes	132
element: TaxCreditReliefIncome	133
element: PageNumber	133
element: Country	133
element: ForeignTax	133
element: AmountChargeable	134
element: TaxCreditRelief	134
element: TotalTaxCreditRelief	134
element: ReliefAtTrustRate	134
element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains	134

element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain	135
element: AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	135
element: PeriodUKgainAccruedDays	135
element: AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules	135
element: PeriodOfForeignGain	136
element: ForeignTaxPaid	136
element: TaxCreditRelief	136
element: TotalTaxCreditReliefGains	136
element: SpecialWithholdingTaxGains	136
element: IncomeLandEtcAbroad	137
element: IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad	137
element: Address	138
element: TotalRentsEtc	138
element: MultipleProperties	138
element: IncomeUnremittable	138
element: RentRatesEtc	138
element: RepairsAndRenewals	139
element: FinanceCharges	139
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	139
element: CostOfServices	139
element: OtherExpenses	139
element: TotalExpenditure	140
element: NetProfitLoss	140
element: AdditionsToNetProfit	140
element: PrivateUse	140
element: BalancingCharges	141
element: TotalAdditions	141
element: DeductionsFromNetProfit	141
element: CapitalAllowances	141
element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances	142
element: EnergySavingAllowance	142
element: WearAndTear	142
element: TotalDeductions	142
choice:	142
element: AdjustedProfit	143
element: AdjustedLoss	143
choice:	143
element: SingleLetting	143
element: TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss	144
element: LossBroughtForward	144
element: TotalTaxableProfits	144
element: LossOffset	144
element: LossToCarryForward	144
element: ForeignTaxOneProperty	145
element: MultipleLettings	145
element: MultipleLetting	145
element: Country	145
element: TaxableProfitOrLoss	146
element: ForeignTax	146
element: AmountChargeable	146
element: TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	146
element: ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	147
element: ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	147
element: ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax	147
element: ForeignRentalAmountChargeable	147
element: LossOffset	147
element: ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	148
element: AdditionalInformation	148
TrustLloyds	149
element: TrustLloyds	151
element: IncomeFromPersonalFunds	151
element: UKinterest	151
element: InterestOnGilts	152
element: UKbanksEtcNet	152

element: NationalSavings	152
element: UKauthorisedUnitTrusts	152
element: OtherIncomeFromUKsavingsEtc	153
element: TotalUKtax	153
element: TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare	153
element: AccruedIncomeScheme	153
element: Positive	154
element: Negative	154
element: Aggregate	154
element: TotalUKinterest	154
element: UKdividendsLastYear	155
element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKcompanies	155
element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKauthorisedUnitTrusts	155
element: TotalTaxCredit	155
element: TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit	156
element: StockDividendsEtc	156
element: UKcompanies	156
element: NonQualifyingDistributions	156
element: TotalNotionalIncomeTax	157
element: TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax	157
element: ForeignSourceIncome	157
element: NonUKinterest	157
element: Net	158
element: ForeignTax	158
element: UKtax	158
element: Gross	158
element: OtherForeignIncome	159
element: Net	159
element: ForeignTax	159
element: UKtax	159
element: Gross	159
element: DividendsFromOverseas	160
element: Net	160
element: ForeignTax	160
element: UKtax	160
element: Gross	161
element: TotalForeignTax	161
element: TotalUKtax	161
element: TotalNonUKincomeGross	161
element: TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	161
element: AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits	162
element: OtherReceipts	162
element: CompensationReceipts	162
element: OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome	163
element: SyndicateProfit	163
element: NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	163
element: StopLossRecoveries	163
element: RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	163
element: TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	164
element: TotalLloydsIncoming	164
element: OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses	164
element: BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees	165
element: AggregateSyndicateLoss	165
element: LloydsMembersExpenses	165
element: PersonalQuotaShare	165
element: InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	165
element: NetTransferToSRF	166
element: MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	166
element: AccountancyFees	166
element: OtherLloydsExpenses	166
element: TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	166
element: LloydsForeignTax	167
element: ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome	167
element: USincomeTaxPaid	167

element: CanadianIncomeTaxPaid	167
element: SyndicateForeignTax	168
element: AdditionalForeignTax	168
element: LloydsForeignTaxPool	168
element: RefundOfForeignTax	168
element: SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses	169
element: NetLossBeforeForeignTax	169
element: LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	169
element: Loss	169
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	170
element: LossToCarryBack	170
element: LossToCarryForward	170
element: NetProfit	170
element: UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward	171
element: ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	171
element: TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership	171
element: AdditionalInformation	171
TrustNonresidence	172
element: TrustNonresidence	172
element: ResidenceStatus	173
element: UKResidentIncomeTax	173
element: NotUKResidentIncomeTax	173
element: UKResidentCGT	173
element: NotUKResidentCGT	173
element: AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation	174
element: DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath	174
element: TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax	174
element: TrusteeChanged	174
element: TrusteeChangedNo	175
element: TrusteeResident	175
element: TrusteeResidentNo	175
element: TrusteeOverseasIncome	175
element: TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo	175
element: TrusteesNonResidentCGT	176
element: TrusteeChanged	176
element: TrusteeChangedNo	176
element: TrusteeResident	176
element: TrusteeResidentNo	176
element: TrusteeTradeGains	177
element: TrusteeTradeGainsNo	177
element: DoubleTaxationAgreement	177
element: OtherCountryResidence	177
element: OtherCountryResidentLastYear	178
element: OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo	178
element: MajorityUKresident	178
element: MajorityUKresidentNo	178
element: SupplierCloseLinks	178
choice:	179
element: UK	179
element: OtherCountryResident	179
element: Neither	179
element: TrustAdminstrationLocation	179
choice:	180
element: UK	180
element: OtherCountryResident	180
element: Neither	180
element: TrusteeCloserLinks	180
choice:	181
element: UK	181
element: OtherCountryResident	181
element: Neither	181
TrustPartnerships	182
element: TrustPartnerships	182
element: TrustPartnership	183

element: PartnershipRefNumber	184
element: Trade	184
element: DateStartedAsPartner	184
element: DateStoppedAsPartner	184
element: PeriodBegins	184
element: PeriodEnds	185
element: YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	185
element: AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss	185
element: OverlapBroughtForward	185
element: OverlapUsed	185
element: OverlapCarriedForward	186
element: FarmersAveraging	186
element: NetProfit	186
element: AllowableLoss	186
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	187
element: LossToCarryBack	187
element: LossToCarryForward	187
element: LossesBroughtForward	187
element: LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear	187
element: TaxableProfit	188
element: AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts	188
element: TotalTaxableProfits	188
element: InvestmentIncome	188
element: ShareOfInvestmentLosses	188
element: AdditionalInformation	189
TrustTrades	190
element: TrustTrades	193
element: TrustTrade	193
element: BusinessDetails	194
element: NameOfBusiness	194
element: Description	194
element: Address	194
element: AccountingPeriodStart	195
element: AccountingPeriodEnd	195
element: DetailsChanged	195
element: DateOfCommencement	195
element: DateOfCessation	196
element: EnteredDetailsElsewhere	196
element: AccountsDoNotCover	196
element: AccountingDateHasChanged	196
element: FurtherChange	196
element: CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges	197
element: CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate	197
element: BalancingChargesAtHigherRate	197
element: CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	198
element: BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	198
element: BuildingsAllowance	198
element: BalancingChargesForBuildingsAllowance	198
element: OtherCapitalAllowances	198
element: BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances	199
element: TotalAllowances	199
element: TotalBalancingCharges	199
element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances	199
element: TurnoverBelowLimit	200
element: Turnover	200
element: Expenses	200
element: NetProfitOrLoss	200
element: IncomeAndExpenses	201
element: IncludeVAT	202
element: ExcludeVAT	202
element: SalesBusinessIncome	202
element: DisallowableCostOfSales	203
element: DisallowableSubContractorCosts	203
element: DisallowableDirectCosts	203

element: DisallowableEmployeeCosts	203
element: DisallowablePremisesCosts	203
element: DisallowableRepairs	204
element: DisallowableAdministrative	204
element: DisallowableMotorExpenses	204
element: DisallowableTravel	204
element: DisallowableAdvertising	205
element: DisallowableLegal	205
element: DisallowableBadDebts	205
element: DisallowableInterest	205
element: DisallowableFinanceCharges	205
element: DisallowableDepreciation	206
element: DisallowableExpenses	206
element: CostOfSales	206
element: SubcontractorCosts	206
element: DirectCosts	206
element: GrossProfitLoss	207
element: OtherIncomeProfits	207
element: EmployeeCosts	207
element: PremisesCosts	207
element: Repairs	207
element: GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	208
element: MotorExpenses	208
element: Travel	208
element: AdvertisingEtc	208
element: LegalCosts	209
element: BadDebts	209
element: Interest	209
element: FinanceCharges	209
element: DepreciationEtc	209
element: OtherExpenses	210
element: TotalExpenses	210
element: NetProfitOrLoss	210
element: TaxAdjustments	210
element: AdditionsToNetProfit	211
element: DisallowableExpenses	211
element: PersonalUse	211
element: BalancingCharge	211
element: TotalAdditions	211
element: DeductionsFromNetProfit	212
element: CapitalAllowances	212
element: Deductions	212
element: TotalDeductions	212
element: NetProfitLoss	213
element: AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss	213
element: BasisPeriodBegins	214
element: BasisPeriodEnds	214
element: ProfitFromOtherBoxes	214
element: Adjustment	214
element: OverlapProfitBroughtForward	214
element: OverlapReliefUsedThisYear	215
element: OverlapProfitCarriedForward	215
element: FarmersAveraging	215
element: NetProfit	215
element: AllowableLoss	215
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	216
element: LossToCarryBack	216
element: LossToCarryForward	216
element: LossesBroughtForward	216
element: LossesUsed	216
element: TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	217
element: AnyOtherBusinessIncome	217
element: TotalTaxableProfits	217
element: Provisional	217

element: SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements	218
element: TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome	218
element: SummaryOfBalanceSheet	218
element: Assets	218
element: PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles	219
element: OtherFixedAssets	219
element: StockAndWorkInProgress	219
element: DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc	219
element: BankEtcBalances	219
element: CashInHand	220
element: TotalAssets	220
element: Liabilities	220
element: TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	220
element: LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts	221
element: OtherLiabilities	221
element: TotalLiabilities	221
element: NetBusinessAssets	221
element: CapitalAccount	222
element: BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	222
element: NetProfitLoss	222
element: CapitalIntroduced	222
element: Drawings	223
element: CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	223
element: AdditionalInformation	223
Pensions	224
element: Pensions	224
element: TaxChargesArising	224
element: UnauthorisedPayments	224
element: UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge	224
element: UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge	225
element: ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment	225
element: TaxableLumpSums	225
element: TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas	225
element: TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas	225
element: ForeignTaxPaid	226
LandAndProperty	227
element: LandAndProperty	228
element: FromFurnishedHolidayLettings	228
element: FurnishedHolidayLettings	229
element: Income	229
element: Expenses	230
element: RentsEtc	230
element: RepairsEtc	230
element: FinanceEtc	230
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	231
element: CostOfServicesProvided	231
element: OtherExpenses	231
element: Total	231
element: NetProfit	231
element: TaxAdjustments	232
element: PrivateUse	232
element: BalancingCharges	232
element: TotalAdditions	232
element: CapitalAllowances	233
element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances	233
element: LossBroughtForward	233
choice:	233
element: Profit	233
element: Loss	234
element: LossToCarryForward	234
element: ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	234
element: PeriodOfGraceElection	234
element: OtherProperty	235
element: Income	235

element: RentsEtc	235
element: Income	236
element: TaxDeducted	236
element: ChargeablePremium	236
element: ReversePremium	236
element: TotalIncome	236
element: Expenses	237
element: RentEtc	237
element: RepairsEtc	237
element: FinanceEtc	237
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	238
element: CostOfServicesProvided	238
element: OtherExpenses	238
element: TotalExpenses	238
element: NetProfitLoss	238
element: TaxAdjustments	239
element: PrivateUse	239
element: BalancingCharges	239
element: TotalTaxAdditions	239
element: CapitalAllowances	240
element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances	240
element: EnergySavingAllowance	240
element: WearAndTear	240
element: TotalTaxReductions	240
element: AdjustedProfit	241
element: AdjustedLoss	241
element: LossBroughtForward	241
element: ProfitForYear	241
element: LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	242
element: LossToCarryForward	242
element: IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	242
PayToNominee	243
element: PayToNominee	243
element: NomineesAgent	243
element: AgentsReferenceForYou	243
element: NameOfNominee	243
element: NomineeAddress	244
IRheader	245
element: IRheader	246
element: Keys	246
element: Key	246
attribute: Type	246
element: PeriodEnd	246
element: Principal	247
element: Contact	247
element: Agent	247
element: AgentID	247
element: Company	248
element: Address	248
element: Line	248
element: PostCode	249
element: Country	249
element: Contact	249
element: DefaultCurrency	249
element: Manifest	250
element: Contains	250
element: Reference	250
element: Namespace	250
element: SchemaVersion	250
element: TopElementName	251
element: IRmark	251
attribute: Type	251
element: Sender	251
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	253

type: SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	253
element: Name	253
element: Ttl	253
element: Fore	254
element: Sur	254
element: Email	254
attribute: Type	254
attribute: Preferred	254
element: Telephone	255
element: Fax	255
SAtrust_EmailType	256
type: SAtrust_EmailType	256
SAtrust_IRdecimalType	257
type: SAtrust_IRdecimalType	257
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	258
type: SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	258
SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	259
type: SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	259
attribute: Currency	259
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	260
type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	260
attribute: Currency	260
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	261
type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	261
SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	262
type: SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	262
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	263
type: SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	263
SAtrust_SA28charStringType	264
type: SAtrust_SA28charStringType	264
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	265
type: SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	265
SAtrust_SA56charStringType	266
type: SAtrust_SA56charStringType	266
SAtrust_SA80charStringType	267
type: SAtrust_SA80charStringType	267
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	268
type: SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	268
element: Amount	268
element: Expenses	268
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	269
type: SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	269
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	270
type: SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	270
element: Line	270
element: ShortLine	270
element: PostCode	270
SAtrust_SAFilenameType	271
type: SAtrust_SAFilenameType	271
SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure	272
type: SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure	272
element: Country	272
element: Unremittable	272
element: Gross	272
element: ForeignTax	272
element: SpecialWithholdingTax	273
element: AmountChargeable	273
element: TaxCreditRelief	273
SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure	274
type: SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure	274
element: Country	274
element: Unremittable	274
element: Gross	274
element: ForeignTax	274

element: UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	275
element: AmountChargeable	275
element: TaxCreditRelief	275
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	276
type: SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	276
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	277
type: SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	277
SAtrust_SAPersonNameType	278
type: SAtrust_SAPersonNameType	278
SAtrust_SAStringType	279
type: SAtrust_SAStringType	279
SAtrust_SATaxTripletStructure	280
type: SAtrust_SATaxTripletStructure	280
element: Net	280
element: Tax	280
element: Gross	280
SAtrust_SATelephoneNumberType	281
type: SAtrust_SATelephoneNumberType	281
SAtrust_SATypeOfDisposalQULOType	282
type: SAtrust_SATypeOfDisposalQULOType	282
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	283
type: SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	283
attribute: Type	283
attribute: Mobile	283
attribute: Preferred	283
element: Number	283
element: Extension	283
SAtrust_WorkHomeType	285
type: SAtrust_WorkHomeType	285
SAtrust_YesNoType	286
type: SAtrust_YesNoType	286
SAtrust_YesType	287
type: SAtrust_YesType	287
schema document: SAElements	288
BoxType	289
type: BoxType	289
Box	290
element: Box	290
schema document: GovTalk-Envelope	291
GovTalkMessage	292
element: GovTalkMessage	293
element: EnvelopeVersion	293
element: Header	293
element: MessageDetails	293
element: Class	293
element: Qualifier	294
element: Function	294
element: TransactionID	294
element: AuditID	295
element: CorrelationID	295
element: ResponseEndPoint	295
attribute: PollInterval	295
element: Transformation	295
element: GatewayTest	296
element: GatewayTimestamp	296
element: SenderDetails	296
element: IDAuthentication	296
element: SenderID	296
element: Authentication	297
element: Method	297
element: Role	297
choice:	297
element: Value	298
element: Signature	298

element: X509Certificate	298
element: EmailAddress	298
element: GovTalkDetails	298
element: Keys	299
element: Key	299
attribute: Type	299
element: TargetDetails	299
element: Organisation	299
element: GatewayValidation	300
element: Processed	300
element: Result	300
element: ChannelRouting	300
element: Channel	300
choice:	301
element: URI	301
element: Name	301
element: Product	301
element: Version	301
element: ID	302
attribute: Type	302
element: Timestamp	302
element: GovTalkErrors	302
element: Error	302
element: RaisedBy	302
element: Number	303
element: Type	303
element: Text	303
element: Location	303
element: GatewayAdditions	304
anyAttribute:	304
any:	304
element: Body	304
anyAttribute:	304
any:	304
UnicodeNameString	305
type: UnicodeNameString	305
Mapping Id Index	306
Index	314

# How to read this document

## Navigation

If you are reading this on a computer, then there are a lot of places that you can click to be taken to a definition.

Some of these are coloured blue, however there are other places, such as diagrams and the contents/index pages that are also clickable. If this is your first time, just try clicking on anything that you want more information about.

If you are reading this on paper, there is an index of structures and rules at the end of the document.

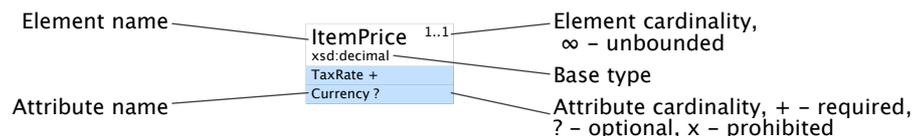
## Schemas

Each schema has a summary page, showing information about the Schema, such as its namespace, version, schema location, and a list of the globals defined in the schema.

## Structures

Structures are represented graphically in diagrams (as explained below), and as a textual table of properties. These can be restrictions on the information allowed in that part of the structure, or information about the structure, such as a description of purpose.

## Diagrams



Parents are linked to child elements, if such exist, via lines. These lines may link to non-element boxes, such as "choice" and "sequence" that represent choices between child elements, and a sequence of child elements respectively.

## Rules

Before the Index is a section summarising all of the rules defined on elements of this [output stream/schema]. This lists the error code, or rule identifier and descriptions of the rules, along with which page the structure on which they appear occurs.

## Patterns

Pattern validation on a box element is a way to restrict what entries are valid for that box.

Patterns only apply to text-based elements (strings, numbers or dates) where a certain format is required. When multiple patterns are specified on the same box, then an entry in that box matching any one of those patterns will be allowed. When a box has a type restricted by a pattern, as well as a pattern of its own, only entries matching both patterns are allowed.

The official definition of how patterns are used is available at <http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/#rf-pattern>.

Useful examples can be found at [http://www.w3schools.com/schema/schema\\_facets.asp](http://www.w3schools.com/schema/schema_facets.asp).

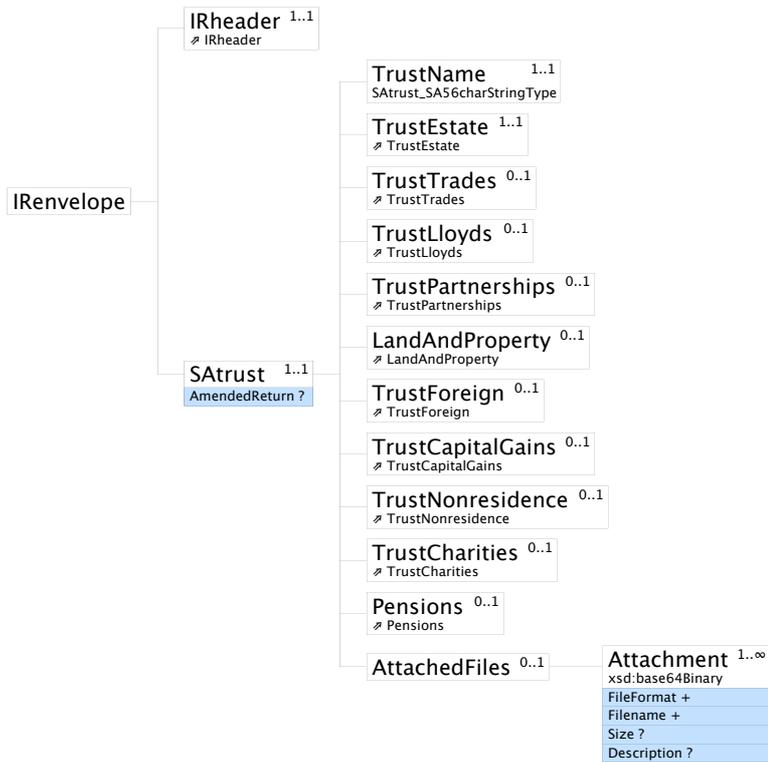
# XML Definitions

## schema: SAtrust

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA/SA900/14-15/1
Schema location	SAtrust-v1-0.xsd
version	1.0
Identifier	TRU-1.0
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Coverage.Spatial	UK
Coverage.Temporal.Beginning Date	2014-04-06
Coverage.Temporal.EndDate	2015-04-05
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Title	SA Trust Return Transaction Schema
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2014
Subject	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	2007-02-07
Date.Modified	2014-09-18

### schema contents:

element	<a href="#">IRenvelope</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustCapitalGains</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustCharities</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustEstate</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustForeign</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustLloyds</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustNonresidence</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustPartnerships</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustTrades</a>
element	<a href="#">Pensions</a>
element	<a href="#">LandAndProperty</a>
element	<a href="#">PayToNominee</a>
element	<a href="#">IRheader</a>



element: IRenvelope

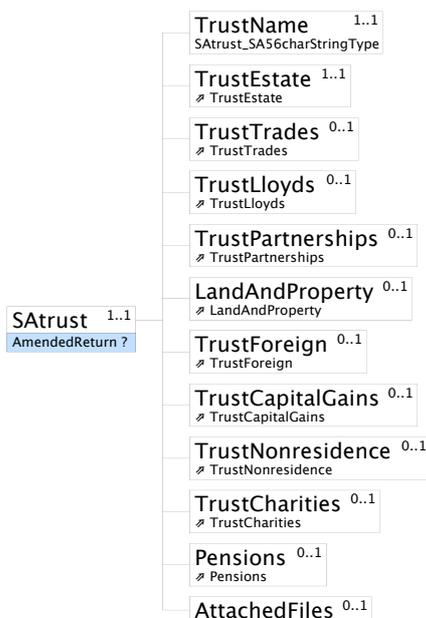


path	/IRenvelope
description	

element: IRheader



ref	IRheader
path	/IRenvelope/IRheader
cardinality	1..1
description	
documentation	The following elements from the IRheader are required for SA Trusts returns: TestMessage, Keys, PeriodEnd, DefaultCurrency, Manifest
id	[id1]



path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust
cardinality	1..1
description	
documentation	The trust reference should be placed in a Key element in the IRheader. The Key element has a Type value of "UTR".
id	[id2]

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/@AmendedReturn
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box – Amended Return
id	[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA56charStringType</a>
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id3]



ref	<a href="#">TrustEstate</a>
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustEstate
cardinality	1..1
description	

id	[id4]
----	-------

element: **TrustTrades**

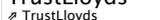
**XML**

TrustTrades 0..1  
 TrustTrades

ref	TrustTrades
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustTrades
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id5]

element: **TrustLloyds**

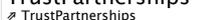
**XML**

TrustLloyds 0..1  
 TrustLloyds

ref	TrustLloyds
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustLloyds
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id6]

element: **TrustPartnerships**

**XML**

TrustPartnerships 0..1  
 TrustPartnerships

ref	TrustPartnerships
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustPartnerships
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id7]

element: **LandAndProperty**

**XML**

LandAndProperty 0..1  
 LandAndProperty

ref	LandAndProperty
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/LandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id8]

element: **TrustForeign**

**XML**

TrustForeign 0..1  
 TrustForeign

ref	TrustForeign
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustForeign
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[id9]
----	-------

element: **TrustCapitalGains**

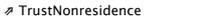
**XML**

TrustCapitalGains 0..1  


ref	TrustCapitalGains
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id10]

element: **TrustNonresidence**

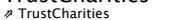
**XML**

TrustNonresidence 0..1  


ref	TrustNonresidence
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustNonresidence
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id11]

element: **TrustCharities**

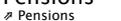
**XML**

TrustCharities 0..1  


ref	TrustCharities
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id12]

element: **Pensions**

**XML**

Pensions 0..1  


ref	Pensions
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id13]

element: **AttachedFiles**

**XML**

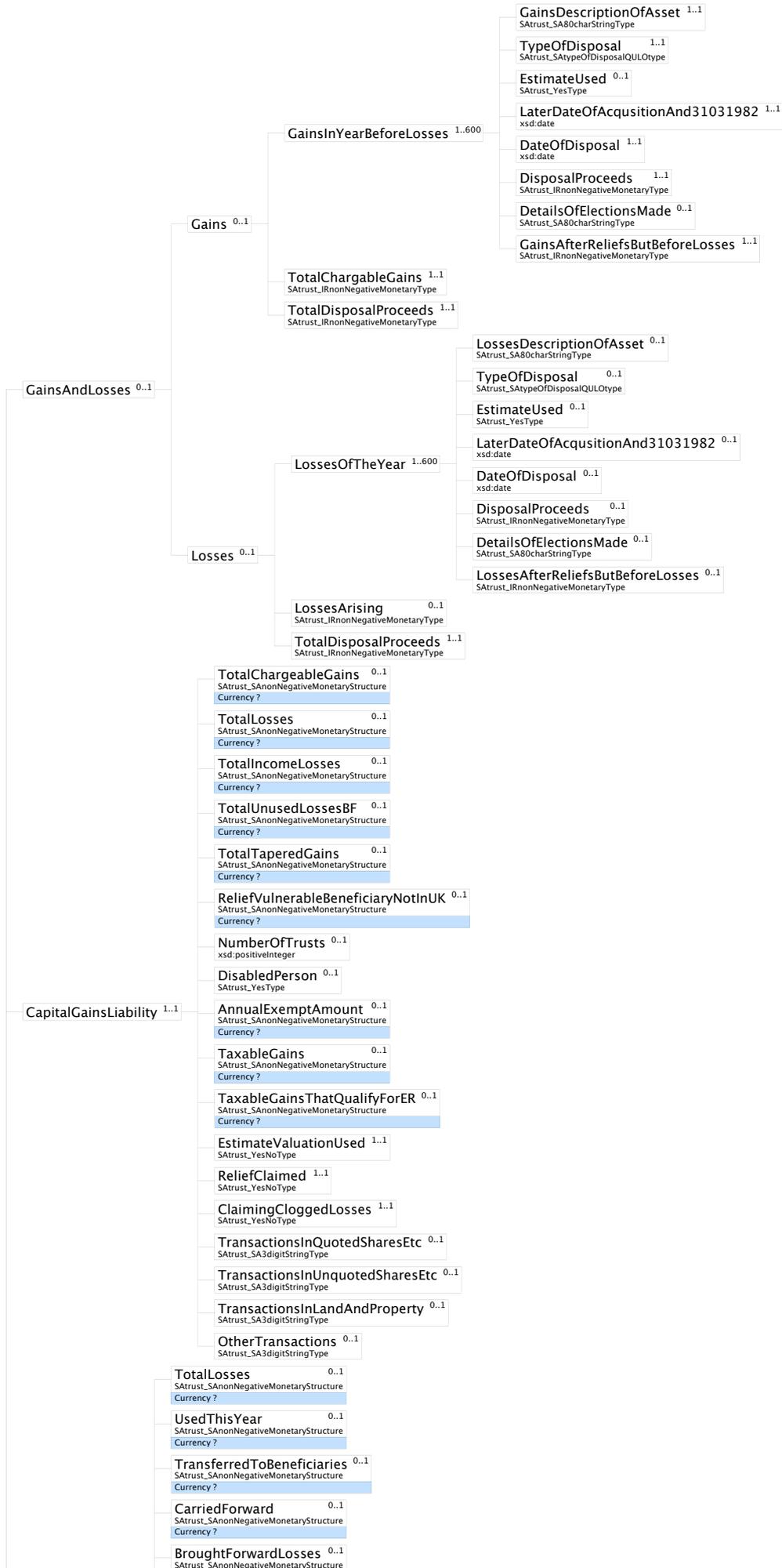
AttachedFiles 0..1 — Attachment 1..∞  



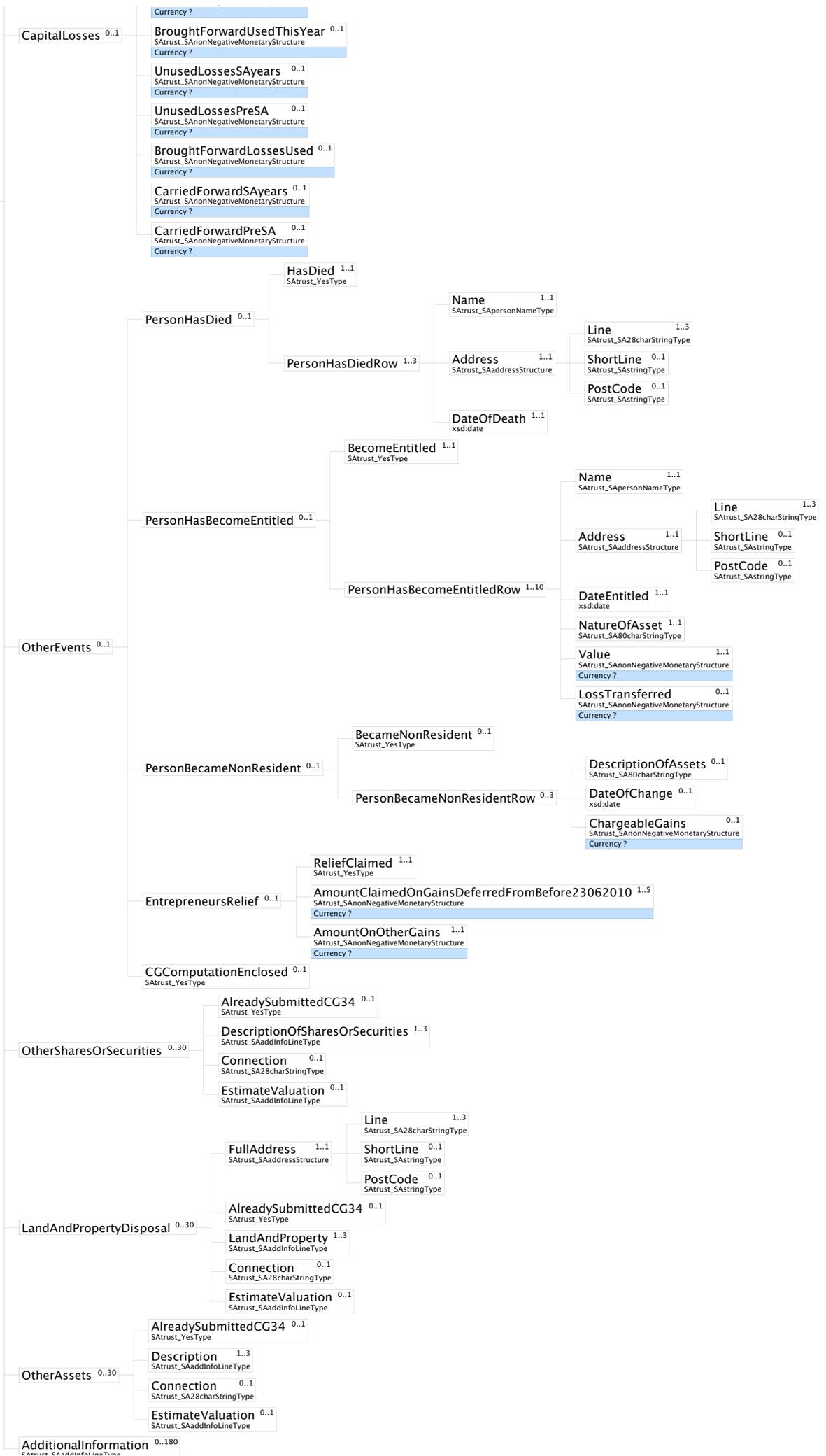
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/AttachedFiles
cardinality	0..1
description	



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Description
cardinality	0..1
example	description
pattern	[^£\$#~ €]+



TrustCapitalGains



element: TrustCapitalGains

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains
description	

element: GainsAndLosses

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[16-EXT]

element: Gains

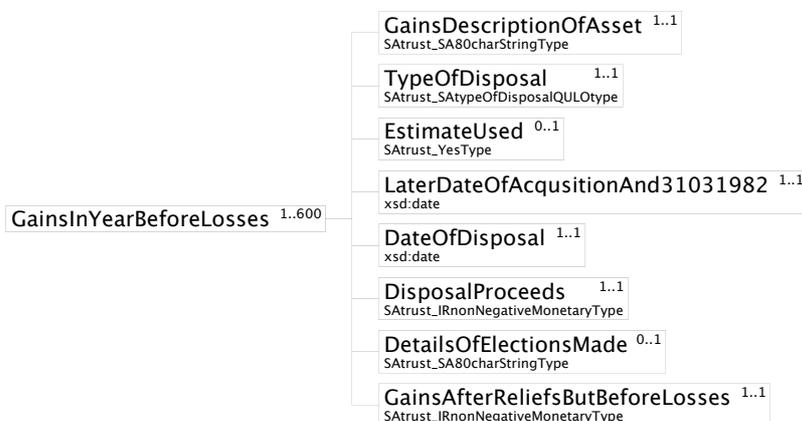
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1610a]

element: GainsInYearBeforeLosses

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..600
description	

id	[id1610]
----	----------

element: **GainsDescriptionOfAsset**

**XML**

GainsDescriptionOfAsset 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.1.A]

element: **TypeOfDisposal**

**XML**

TypeOfDisposal 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAtypeOfDisposalQULoType

base	SAtrust_SAtypeOfDisposalQULoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.1.AA]

element: **EstimateUsed**

**XML**

EstimateUsed 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.1.B]

element: **LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982**

**XML**

LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.C]

element: **DateOfDisposal**

**XML**

DateOfDisposal 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1

description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.D]

### element: DisposalProceeds

XML

DisposalProceeds 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.1.E]

### element: DetailsOfElectionsMade

XML

DetailsOfElectionsMade 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DetailsOfElectionsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.1.G]

### element: GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses

XML

GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.1.H]

### element: TotalChargableGains

XML

TotalChargableGains 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalChargableGains
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.1.HT]

### element: TotalDisposalProceeds

XML

TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalDisposalProceeds

cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.1.ET]

element: **Losses**

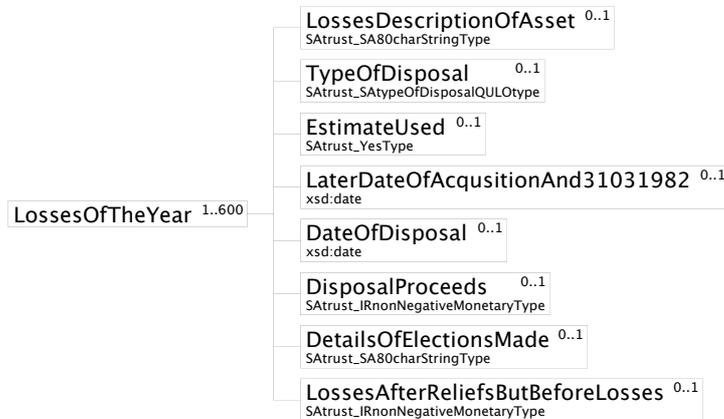
**XML**



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1620b]

element: **LossesOfTheYear**

**XML**



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear
cardinality	1..600
description	
id	[1620a]

element: **LossesDescriptionOfAsset**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA80charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.2.A]

element: **TypeOfDisposal**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtypeOfDisposalQULoType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[5.2.AA]

element: **EstimateUsed**

XML

EstimateUsed<sup>0..1</sup>  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.2.B]

element: **LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982**

XML

LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982<sup>0..1</sup>  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.2.C]

element: **DateOfDisposal**

XML

DateOfDisposal<sup>0..1</sup>  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.2.D]

element: **DisposalProceeds**

XML

DisposalProceeds<sup>0..1</sup>  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.2.E]

element: **DetailsOfElectionsMade**

XML

DetailsOfElectionsMade<sup>0..1</sup>  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
------	----------------------------

path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DetailsOfElectionsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.2.G]

**element: LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses**

**XML**

LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.2.H]

**element: LossesArising**

**XML**

LossesArising 0..1  
 SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

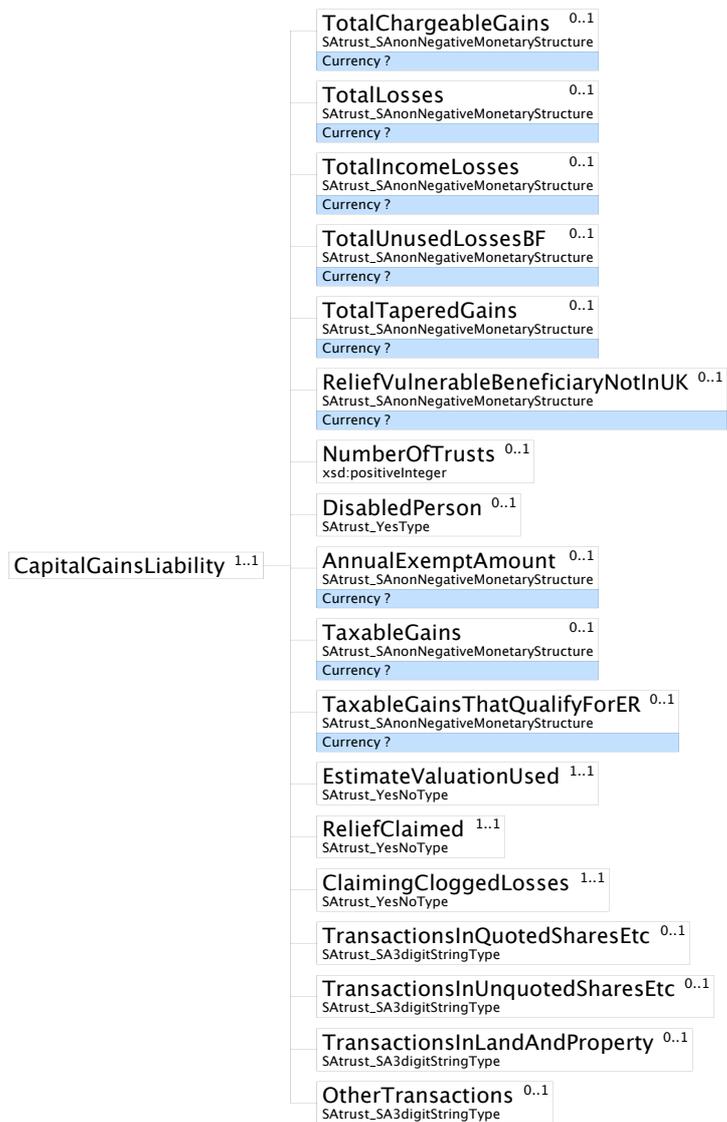
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.2.HT]

**element: TotalDisposalProceeds**

**XML**

TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1  
 SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.2.ET]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id41]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TotalChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.1]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.2]

element: **TotalIncomeLosses**

**XML**

**TotalIncomeLosses** 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TotalIncomeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.5]

element: **TotalUnusedLossesBF**

**XML**

**TotalUnusedLossesBF** 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TotalUnusedLossesBF
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.6]

element: **TotalTaperedGains**

**XML**

**TotalTaperedGains** 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TotalTaperedGains
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.6A]

element: **ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK**

**XML**

**ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK** 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.6E]

element: **NumberOfTrusts**

**XML**

**NumberOfTrusts** 0..1  
 xsd:positiveInteger

base	xsd:positiveInteger
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/NumberOfTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	10
id	[5.8]

element: **DisabledPerson**

**XML**

DisabledPerson 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/DisabledPerson
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.9]

element: **AnnualExemptAmount**

**XML**

AnnualExemptAmount 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/AnnualExemptAmount
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.10]

element: **TaxableGains**

**XML**

TaxableGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.11]

element: **TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER**

**XML**

TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.11A]

element: **EstimateValuationUsed**

**XML**

EstimateValuationUsed 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/EstimateValuationUsed
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.B]

element: **ReliefClaimed**

**XML**

ReliefClaimed 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.G]

element: **ClaimingCloggedLosses**

**XML**

ClaimingCloggedLosses 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ClaimingCloggedLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.C]

element: **TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc**

**XML**

TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.Q]

element: **TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc**

**XML**

TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.U]

element: **TransactionsInLandAndProperty**

XML

TransactionsInLandAndProperty 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInLandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.L]

element: **OtherTransactions**

XML

OtherTransactions 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherTransactions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.O]

element: **CapitalLosses**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id29]

element: **TotalLosses**

XML

TotalLosses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.12]

### element: UsedThisYear

XML

UsedThisYear 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.13]

### element: TransferredToBeneficiaries

XML

TransferredToBeneficiaries 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TransferredToBeneficiaries
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.14]

### element: CarriedForward

XML

CarriedForward 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.15]

### element: BroughtForwardLosses

XML

BroughtForwardLosses 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/BroughtForwardLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.16]

element: **BroughtForwardUsedThisYear**

XML

BroughtForwardUsedThisYear 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/BroughtForwardUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.16A]

element: **UnusedLossesSAyears**

XML

UnusedLossesSAyears 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.17]

element: **UnusedLossesPreSA**

XML

UnusedLossesPreSA 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.17A]

element: **BroughtForwardLossesUsed**

XML

BroughtForwardLossesUsed 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/BroughtForwardLossesUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.17B]

element: **CarriedForwardSAyears**

XML

CarriedForwardSAyears 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[5.18]
----	--------

element: **CarriedForwardPreSA**

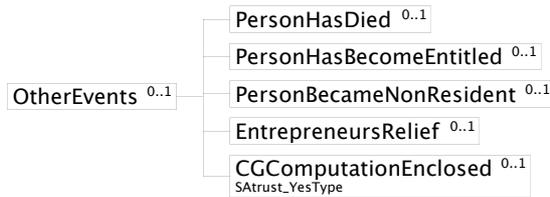
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.18A]

element: **OtherEvents**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id99]

element: **PersonHasDied**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id100]

element: **HasDied**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/HasDied
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.19]

element: **PersonHasDiedRow**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow
cardinality	1..3
description	
id	[id102]

element: **Name**

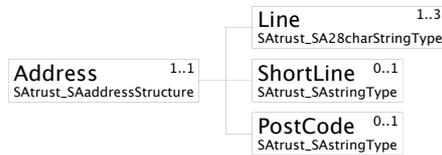
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAPersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.19A]

element: **Address**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.19A]

element: **DateOfDeath**

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/DateOfDeath
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.19B]

element: **PersonHasBecomeEntitled**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id106]

element: **BecomeEntitled**

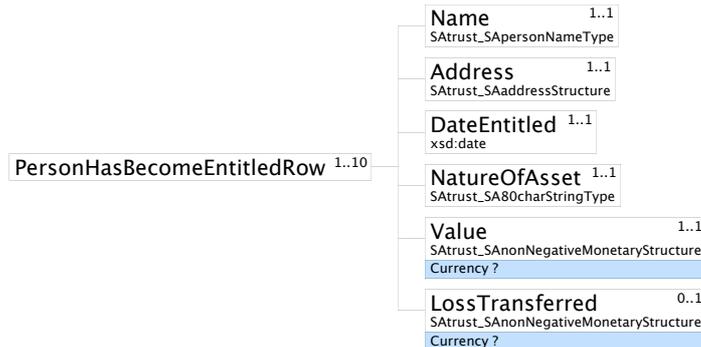
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/BecomeEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.20]

element: **PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow
cardinality	1..10
description	
id	[id108]

element: **Name**

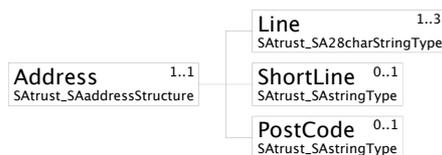
XML



base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.20B]

element: **Address**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id110]

element: **DateEntitled**

XML

DateEntitled 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/DateEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.20C]

element: **NatureOfAsset**

XML

NatureOfAsset 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/NatureOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.20D]

element: **Value**

XML

Value 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.20E]

element: **LossTransferred**

XML

LossTransferred 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/LossTransferred
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.20A]

element: **PersonBecameNonResident**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident
------	--

cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id115]

element: **BecameNonResident**

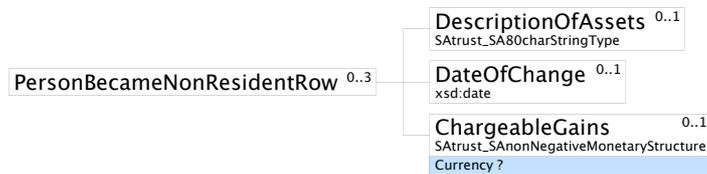
XML



base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/BecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.21]

element: **PersonBecameNonResidentRow**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow
cardinality	0..3
description	
id	[id117]

element: **DescriptionOfAssets**

XML



base	<a href="#">STrust_SA80charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DescriptionOfAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.21A]

element: **DateOfChange**

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DateOfChange
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.21B]

element: **ChargeableGains**

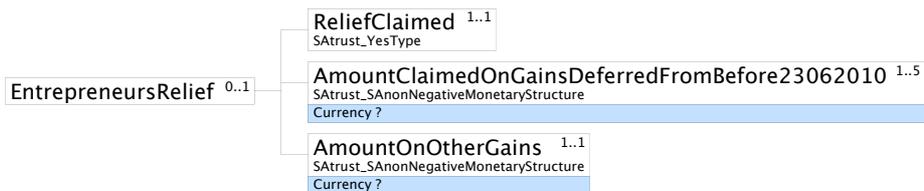
XML

ChargeableGains 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/ChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.21C]

element: **EntrepreneursRelief**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id1211]

element: **ReliefClaimed**

XML

ReliefClaimed 1..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.22]

element: **AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010**

XML

AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010 1..5  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief/AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010
cardinality	1..5
description	
id	[5.22A]

element: **AmountOnOtherGains**

XML

AmountOnOtherGains 1..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief/AmountOnOtherGains

cardinality	1..1
description	Amount claimed after 23-06-2010
id	[5.22B]

element: **CGComputationEnclosed**

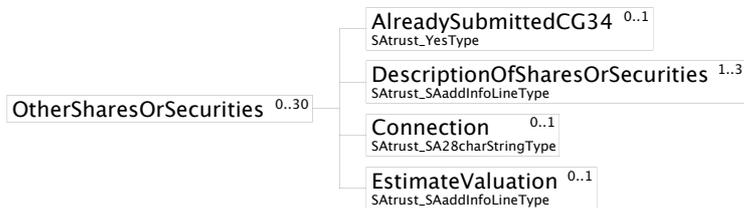
XML

CGComputationEnclosed 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/CGComputationEnclosed
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.23]

element: **OtherSharesOrSecurities**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	0..30
description	
id	[id127]

element: **AlreadySubmittedCG34**

XML

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.UA]

element: **DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities**

XML

DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities 1..3  
SAtrust\_SAAddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAAddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	1..3
description	
id	[5.U1]

element: **Connection**

XML

Connection 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.U2]

element: EstimateValuation

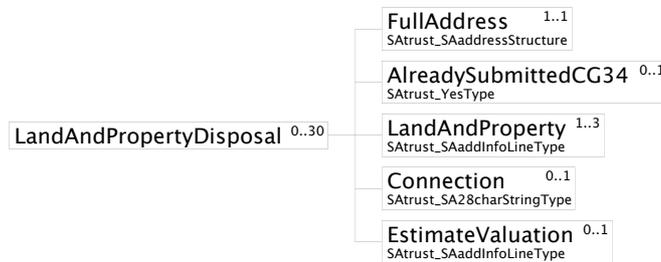
XML

EstimateValuation 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.U3]

element: LandAndPropertyDisposal

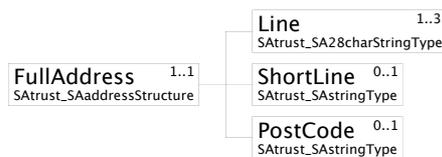
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/LandAndPropertyDisposal
cardinality	0..30
description	
id	[id134]

element: FullAddress

XML



base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/LandAndPropertyDisposal/FullAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[5.L1]

element: AlreadySubmittedCG34

XML

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/LandAndPropertyDisposal/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[5.LA]

element: **LandAndProperty** XML

LandAndProperty 1..3  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/LandAndPropertyDisposal/LandAndProperty
cardinality	1..3
description	
id	[5.L2]

element: **Connection** XML

Connection 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

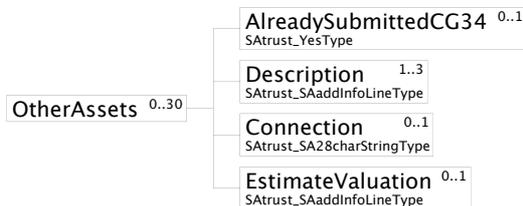
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/LandAndPropertyDisposal/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.L3]

element: **EstimateValuation** XML

EstimateValuation 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/LandAndPropertyDisposal/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.L4]

element: **OtherAssets** XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets
cardinality	0..30
description	
id	[id141]

element: **AlreadySubmittedCG34** XML

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
------	-----------------

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.MA]

element: **Description**

**XML**

Description 1..3  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Description
cardinality	1..3
description	
id	[5.M1]

element: **Connection**

**XML**

Connection 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.M2]

element: **EstimateValuation**

**XML**

EstimateValuation 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

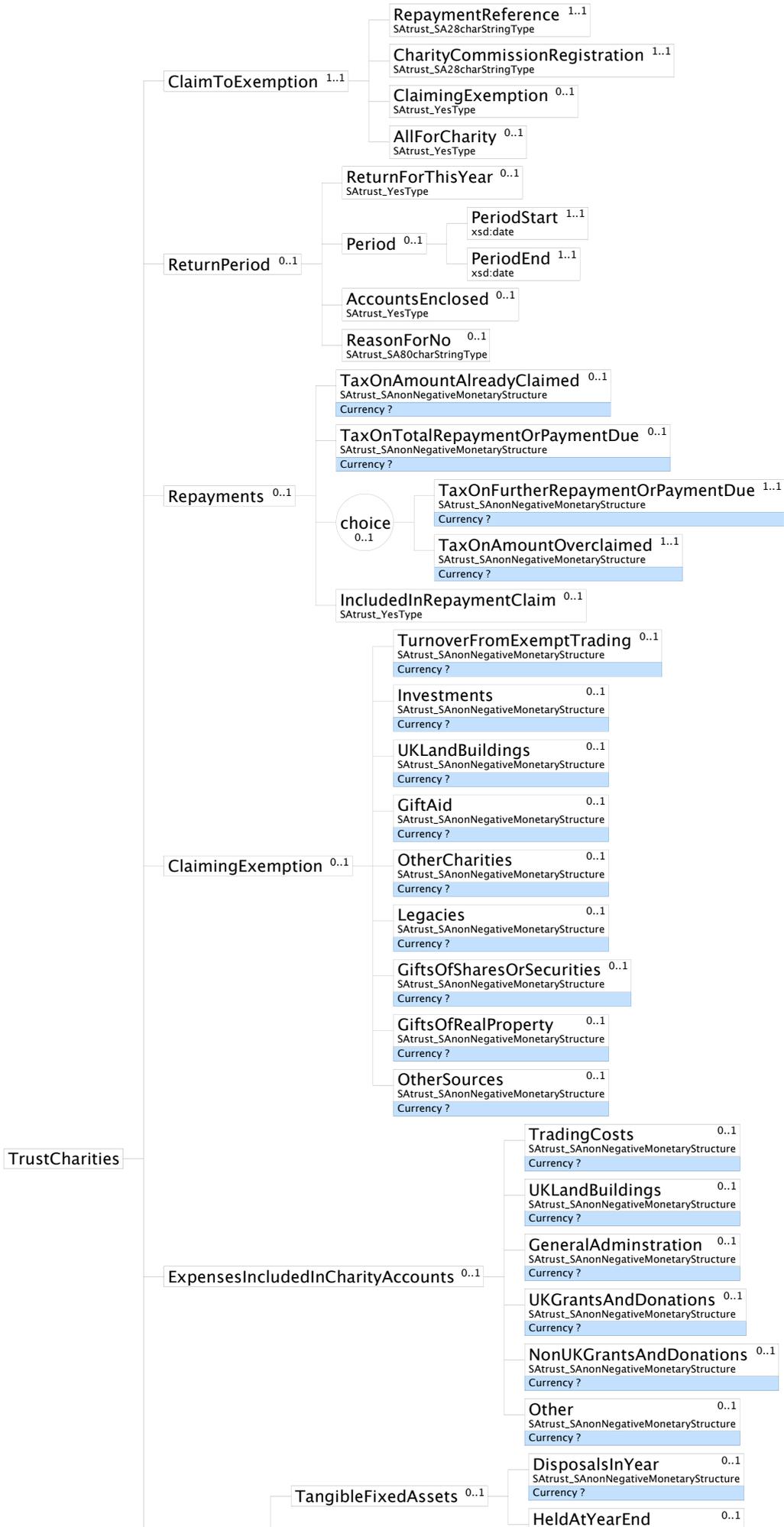
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.M3]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

**XML**

AdditionalInformation 0..180  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

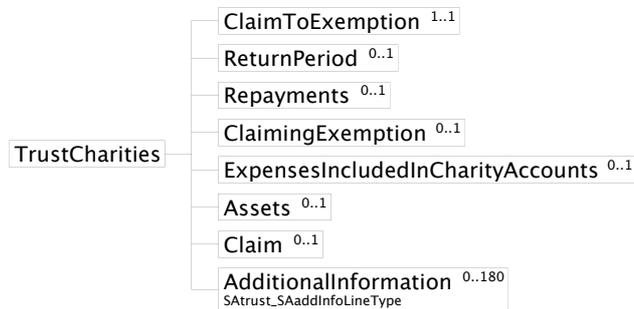
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	
id	[5.24]





element: TrustCharities

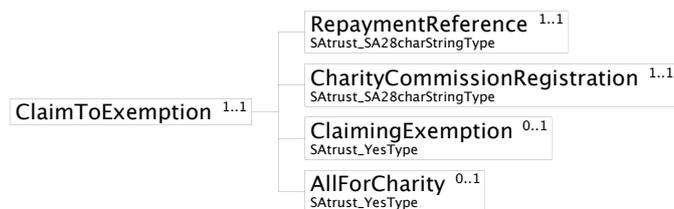
XML



path	/TrustCharities
description	

element: ClaimToExemption

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id151]

element: **RepaymentReference**

XML

RepaymentReference 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/RepaymentReference
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[7.1]

element: **CharityCommissionRegistration**

XML

CharityCommissionRegistration 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/CharityCommissionRegistration
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[7.2]

element: **ClaimingExemption**

XML

ClaimingExemption 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.2A]

element: **AllForCharity**

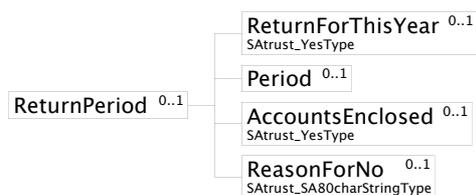
XML

AllForCharity 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/AllForCharity
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.2B]

element: **ReturnPeriod**

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	

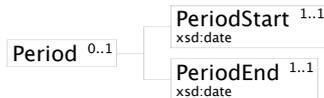
id	[id156]
----	---------

element: **ReturnForThisYear** XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReturnForThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.2C]

element: **Period** XML



path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[158a]

element: **PeriodStart** XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodStart
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.3]

element: **PeriodEnd** XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.4]

element: **AccountsEnclosed** XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/AccountsEnclosed

cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.4A]

element: ReasonForNo

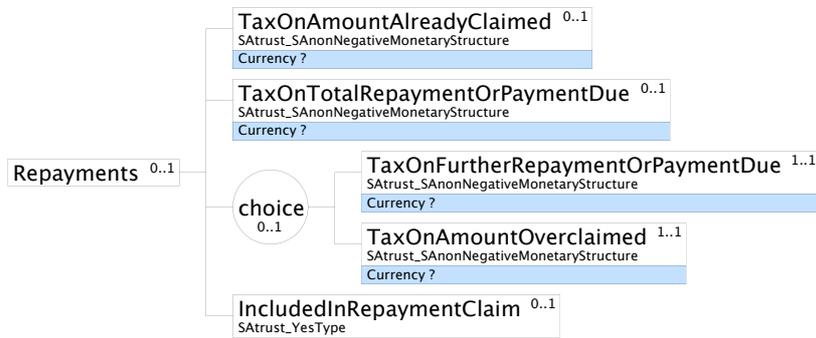
XML

ReasonForNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReasonForNo
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.5]

element: Repayments

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id162]

element: TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed

XML

TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.6]

element: TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue

XML

TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.8]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1

element: TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[7.10]

element: TaxOnAmountOverclaimed

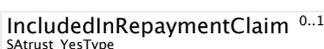
XML



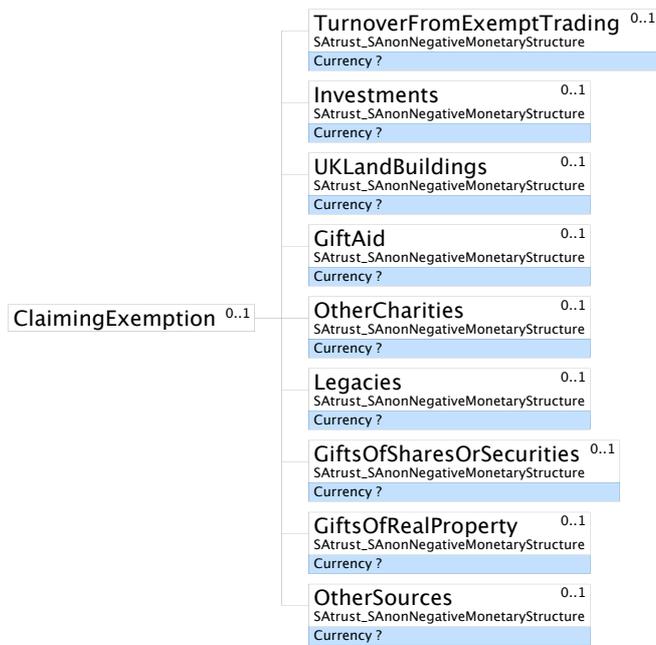
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountOverclaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[7.12]

element: IncludedInRepaymentClaim

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/IncludedInRepaymentClaim
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.13A]



path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id168]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/TurnoverFromExemptTrading
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.14]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Investments
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.15]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/UKLandBuildings

cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.16]

element: **GiftAid**

**XML**

GiftAid 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftAid
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.17]

element: **OtherCharities**

**XML**

OtherCharities 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.18]

element: **Legacies**

**XML**

Legacies 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Legacies
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.19]

element: **GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities**

**XML**

GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.20]

element: **GiftsOfRealProperty**

**XML**

GiftsOfRealProperty 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfRealProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.20A]

element: **OtherSources**

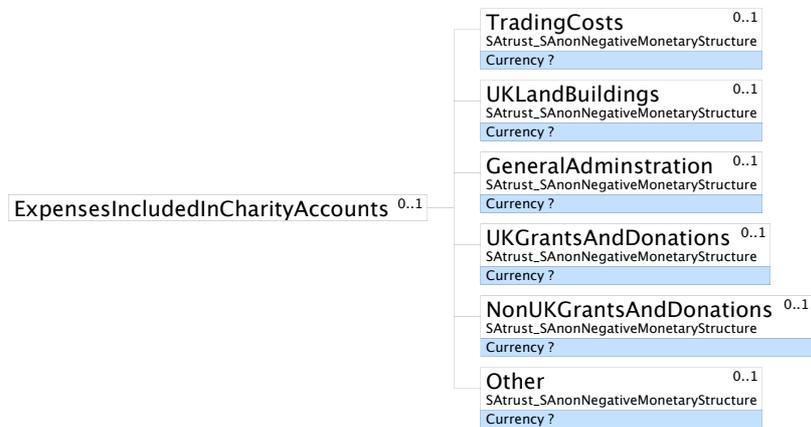
**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherSources
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.21]

element: **ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts**

**XML**



path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id178]

element: **TradingCosts**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/TradingCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.22]

element: **UKLandBuildings**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
------	--

path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKLandBuildings
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.23]

element: **GeneralAdminstration**

**XML**

GeneralAdminstration 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/GeneralAdminstration
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.24]

element: **UKGrantsAndDonations**

**XML**

UKGrantsAndDonations 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.25]

element: **NonUKGrantsAndDonations**

**XML**

NonUKGrantsAndDonations 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

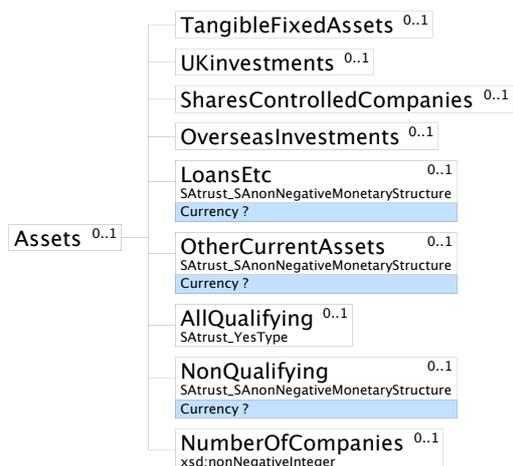
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/NonUKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.26]

element: **Other**

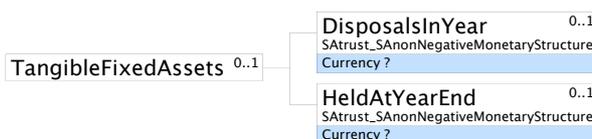
**XML**

Other 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/Other
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.27]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id185]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id186]



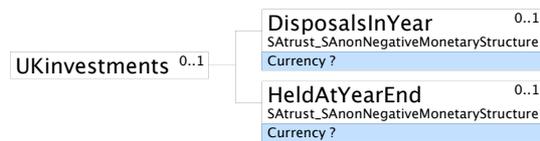
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.28]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.29]

element: UKInvestments

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id189]

element: DisposalsInYear

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.30]

element: HeldAtYearEnd

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.31]

element: SharesControlledCompanies

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id192]

element: DisposalsInYear

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[7.32]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd**

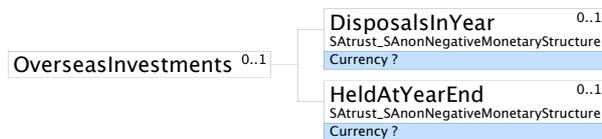
**XML**



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.33]

element: **OverseasInvestments**

**XML**



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id195]

element: **DisposalsInYear**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.34]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.35]

element: **LoansEtc**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/LoansEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.36]

element: **OtherCurrentAssets**

XML

OtherCurrentAssets<sup>0..1</sup>  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OtherCurrentAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.37]

element: **AllQualifying**

XML

AllQualifying<sup>0..1</sup>  
 SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/AllQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.37A]

element: **NonQualifying**

XML

NonQualifying<sup>0..1</sup>  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NonQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.38]

element: **NumberOfCompanies**

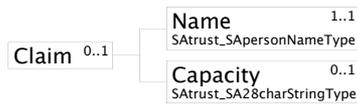
XML

NumberOfCompanies<sup>0..1</sup>  
 xsd:nonNegativeInteger

base	xsd:nonNegativeInteger
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NumberOfCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	100
id	[7.39]

element: **Claim**

**XML**



path	/TrustCharities/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[203a]

element: **Name**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAPersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[7.40]

element: **Capacity**

**XML**



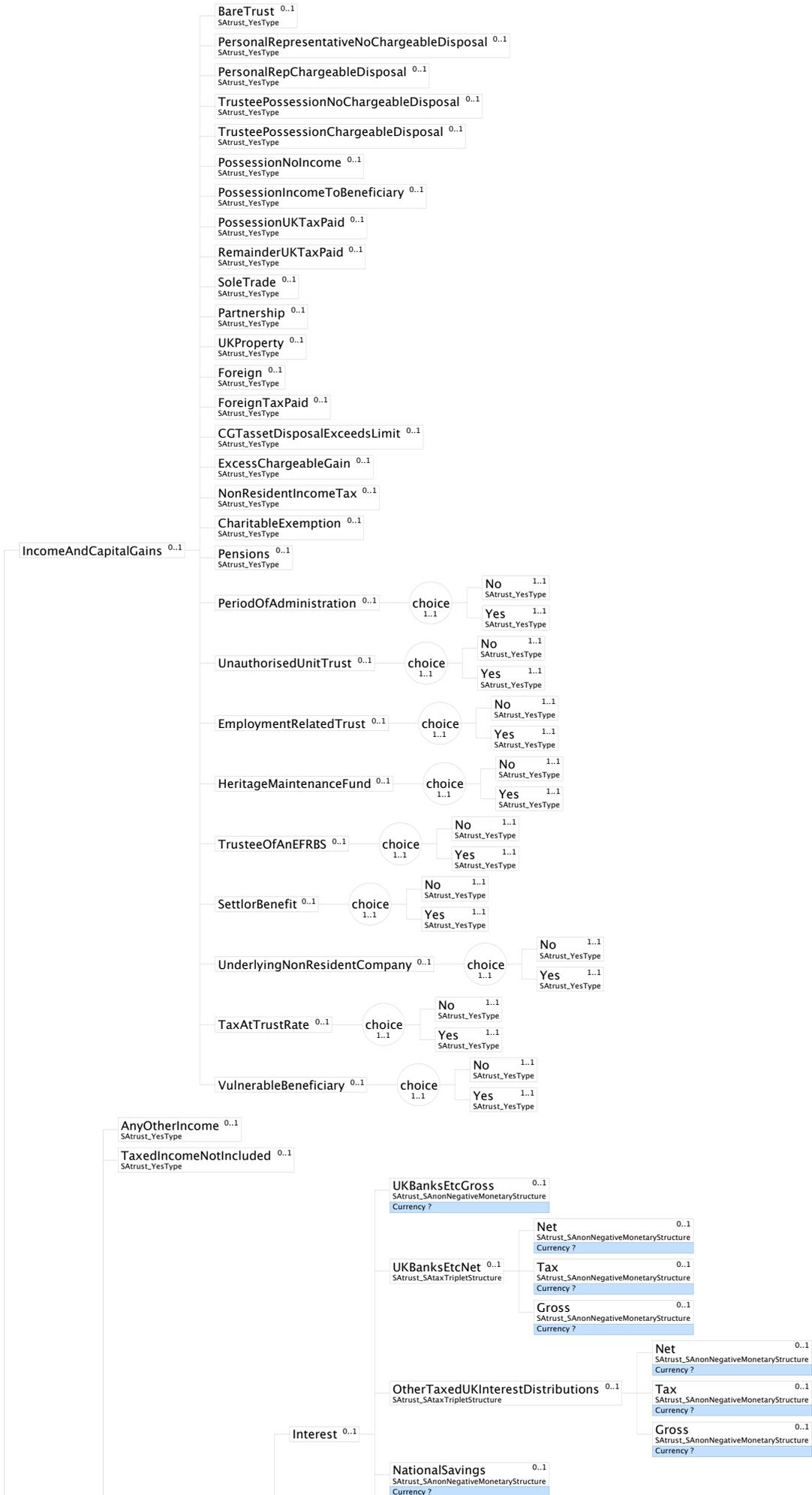
base	<a href="#">STrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Capacity
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.41]

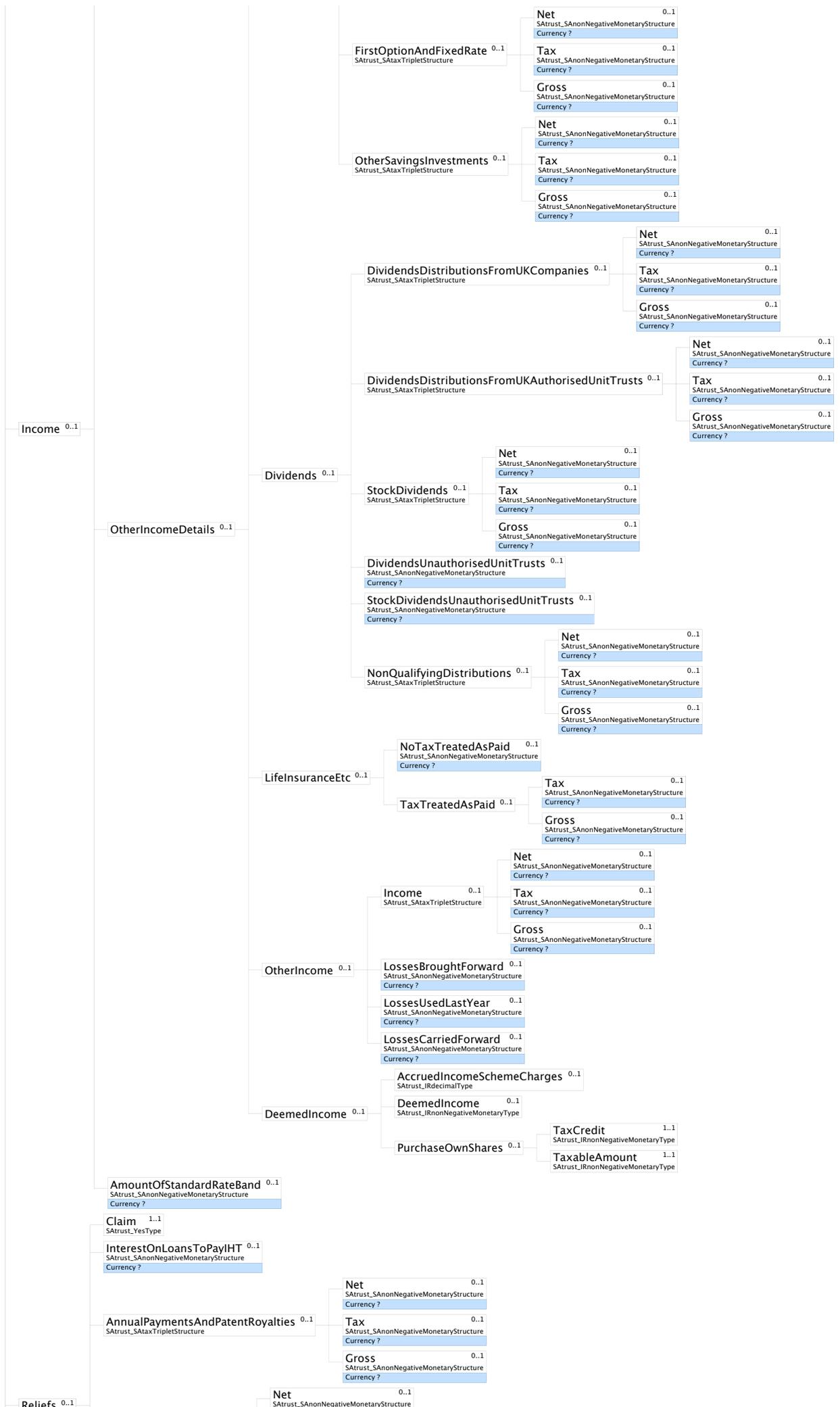
element: **AdditionalInformation**

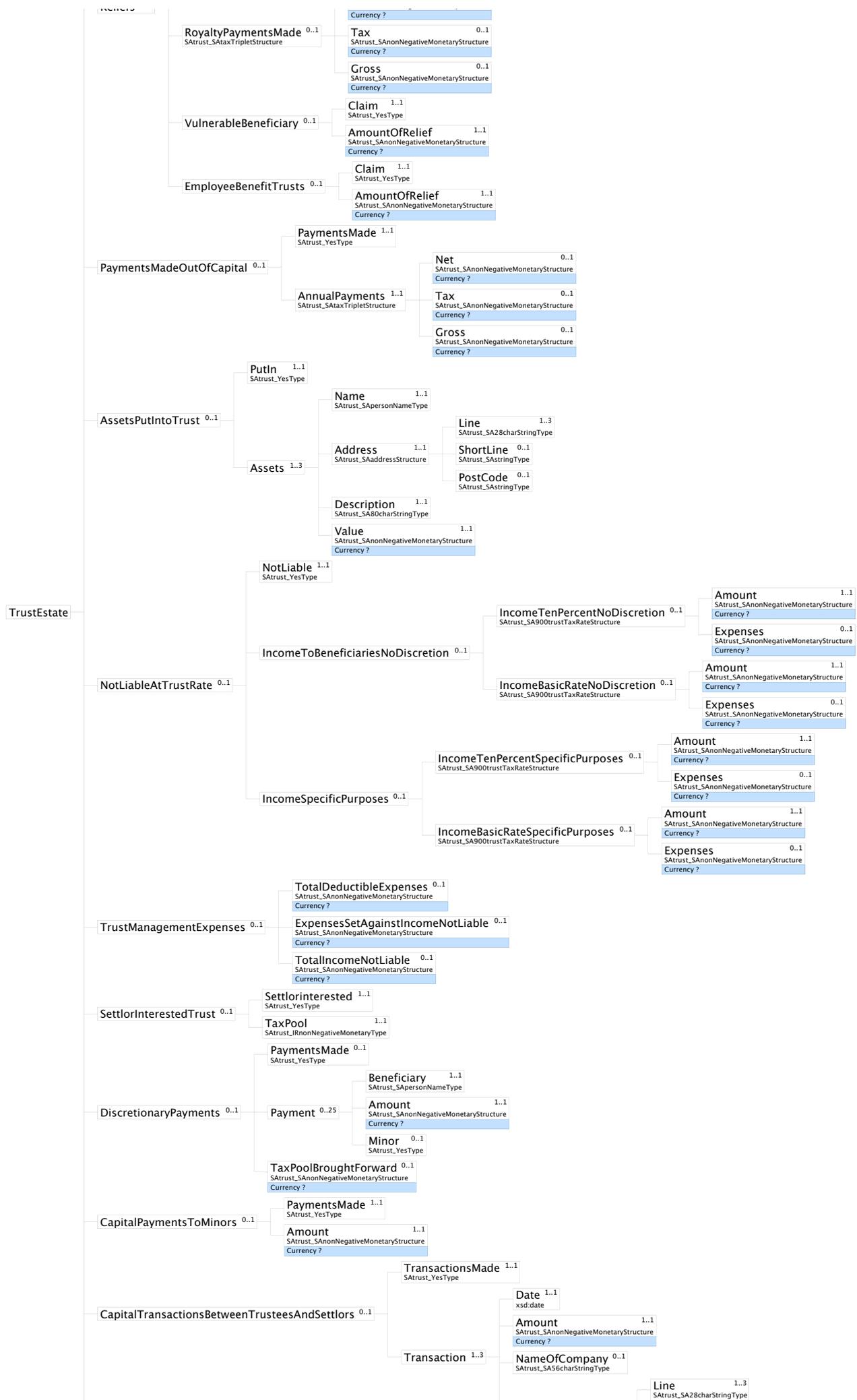
**XML**



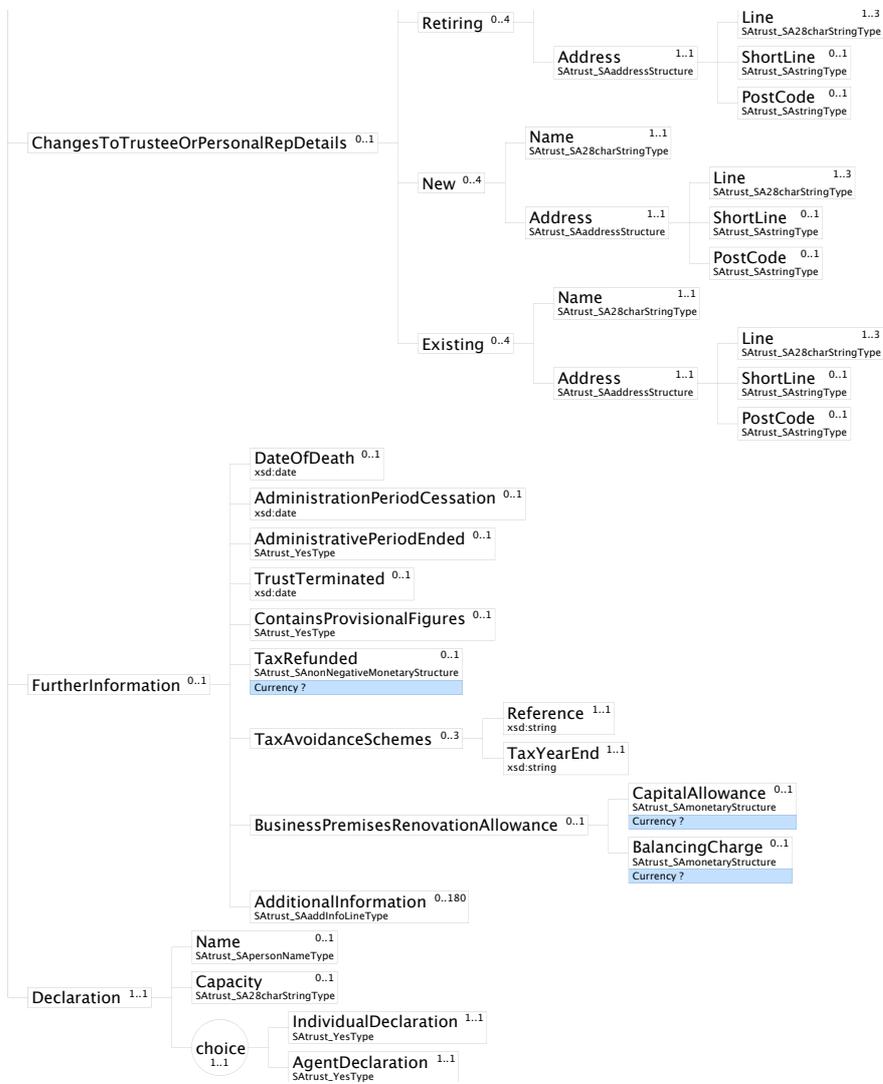
base	<a href="#">STrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	
id	[id206]











element: TrustEstate

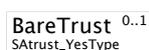
XML



path	/TrustEstate
description	



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id208]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/BareTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[0.01]

element: **PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal**

**XML**

PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[0.02]

element: **PersonalRepChargeableDisposal**

**XML**

PersonalRepChargeableDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[0.02A]

element: **TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal**

**XML**

TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[0.03]

element: **TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal**

**XML**

TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[0.03A]

element: **PossessionNoIncome**

**XML**

PossessionNoIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionNoIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[0.04]

element: **PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary**

XML

PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[0.05]

element: **PossessionUKTaxPaid**

XML

PossessionUKTaxPaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[0.06]

element: **RemainderUKTaxPaid**

XML

RemainderUKTaxPaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/RemainderUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[0.07]

element: **SoleTrade**

XML

SoleTrade 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SoleTrade
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.0]

element: **Partnership**

XML

Partnership 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Partnership
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.0]

element: UKProperty

XML

UKProperty 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UKProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.0]

element: Foreign

XML

Foreign 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Foreign
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.0]

element: ForeignTaxPaid

XML

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.01]

element: CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit

XML

CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.0]

element: ExcessChargeableGain

XML

ExcessChargeableGain 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/ExcessChargeableGain
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[5.01]

element: **NonResidentIncomeTax**

XML

NonResidentIncomeTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/NonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.0]

element: **CharitableExemption**

XML

CharitableExemption 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/CharitableExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[7.0]

element: **Pensions**

XML

Pensions 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[23]

element: **PeriodOfAdministration**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id228]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/No
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.1]

element: **Yes**

XML

Yes 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.2]

element: **UnauthorisedUnitTrust**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id231]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust/No
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.3]

element: Yes

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.4]

element: EmploymentRelatedTrust

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id234]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	1..1

element: No

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/No
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.5]

element: Yes

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.6]

element: **HeritageMaintenanceFund**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id237]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/No
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.7]

element: **Yes**

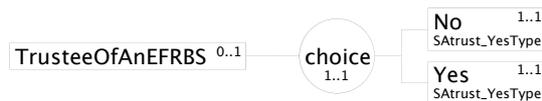
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.8]

element: **TrusteeOfAnEFRBS**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id240]

choice: XML



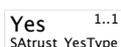
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	1..1

element: No XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/No
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.9]

element: Yes XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.10]

element: SettlorBenefit XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id243]

choice: XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	1..1

element: No XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/No
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.11]

element: Yes

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.12]

element: UnderlyingNonResidentCompany

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id246]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
cardinality	1..1

element: No

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/No
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.13]

element: Yes

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/Yes

cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.14]

**element: TaxAtTrustRate**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id249]

**choice:**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	1..1

**element: No**

**XML**



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/No
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.15]

**element: Yes**

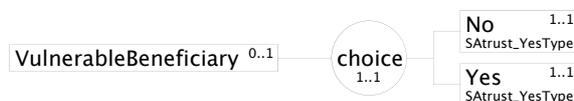
**XML**



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.16]

**element: VulnerableBeneficiary**

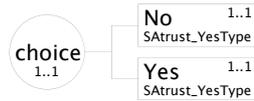
**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[id252]
----	---------

choice: XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	1..1

element: No XML



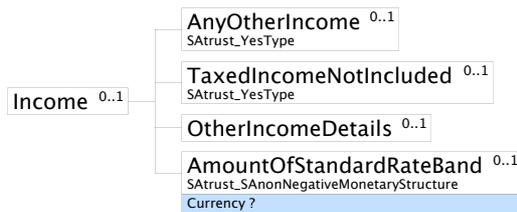
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/No
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.17]

element: Yes XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[8.18]

element: Income XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id255]

element: AnyOtherIncome XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/AnyOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[9.0]

element: **TaxedIncomeNotIncluded**

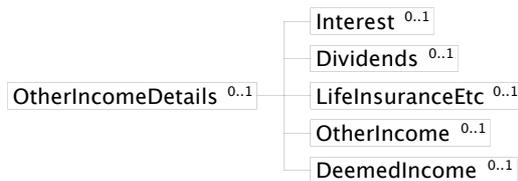
**XML**

TaxedIncomeNotIncluded 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/TaxedIncomeNotIncluded
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9B]

element: **OtherIncomeDetails**

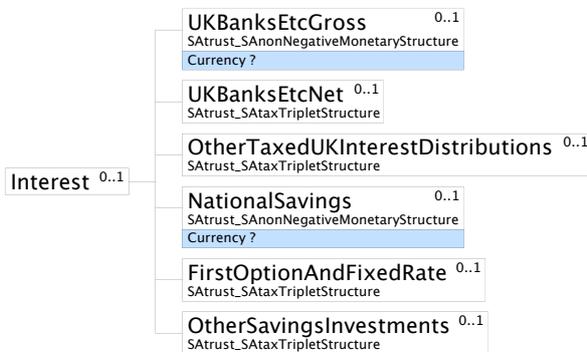
**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[258a]

element: **Interest**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id258]

element: **UKBanksEtcGross**

**XML**

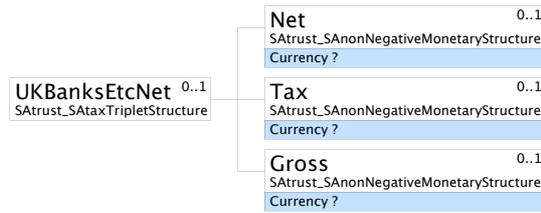
UKBanksEtcGross 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/UKBanksEtcGross
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[9.1]
----	-------

element: **UKBanksEtcNet**

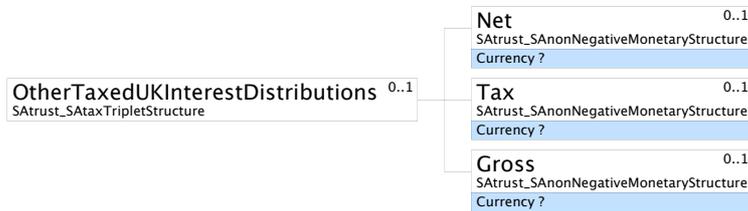
XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/UKBanksEtcNet
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]

element: **OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.5, 9.6, 9.7]

element: **NationalSavings**

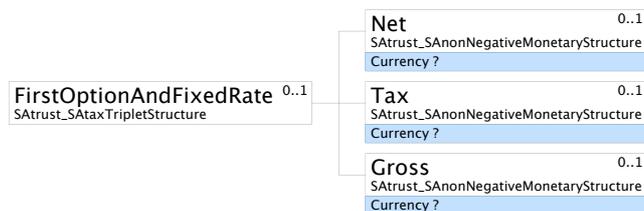
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/NationalSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.8]

element: **FirstOptionAndFixedRate**

XML

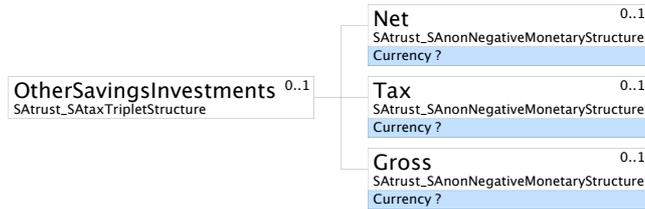


base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/FirstOptionAndFixedRate

cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.9, 9.10, 9.11]

## element: OtherSavingsInvestments

XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/OtherSavingsInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.12, 9.13, 9.14]

## element: Dividends

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id265]

## element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKCompanies

XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsDistributionsFromUKCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.15, 9.16, 9.17]

element: **DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts**

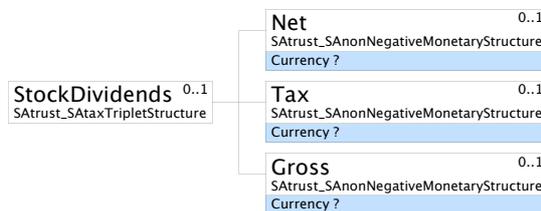
XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.18, 9.19, 9.20]

element: **StockDividends**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/StockDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.21, 9.22, 9.23]

element: **DividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.24]

element: **StockDividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts**

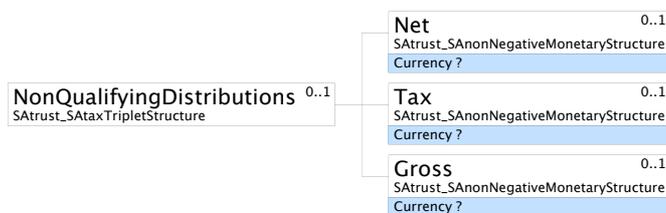
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/StockDividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.25]

element: **NonQualifyingDistributions**

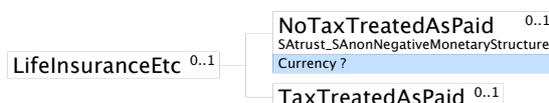
XML



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/NonQualifyingDistributions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.26, 9.27, 9.28]

element: **LifeInsuranceEtc**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id272]

element: **NoTaxTreatedAsPaid**

XML



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/NoTaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.29]

element: **TaxTreatedAsPaid**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	
documentation	Included to simplify the other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values
id	[9.30, 9.31]

element: **Tax**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Tax
cardinality	0..1

element: **Gross**

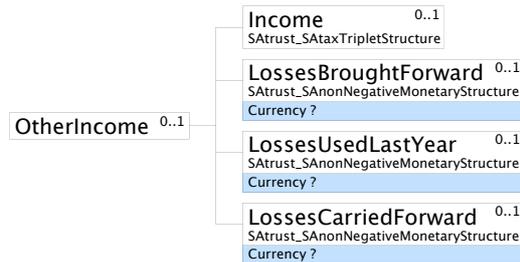
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Gross
cardinality	0..1

element: **OtherIncome**

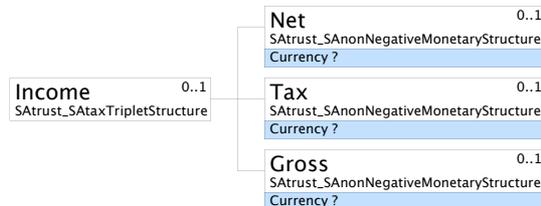
XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id275]

element: **Income**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.32, 9.33, 9.34]

element: **LossesBroughtForward**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.35]

element: **LossesUsedLastYear**

XML

LossesUsedLastYear 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesUsedLastYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.36]

element: **LossesCarriedForward**

XML

LossesCarriedForward 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.37]

element: **DeemedIncome**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[280a]

element: **AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges**

XML

AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges 0..1  
 SAtrust\_IRdecimalType

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	
minExclusive	-10000000000.00
maxExclusive	10000000000.00
id	[9.37A]

element: **DeemedIncome**

XML

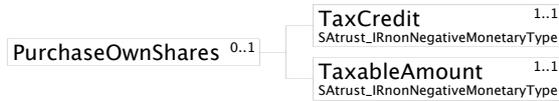
DeemedIncome 0..1  
 SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/DeemedIncome

cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9.38]

element: **PurchaseOwnShares**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[282g]

element: **TaxCredit**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares/TaxCredit
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[9.39]

element: **TaxableAmount**

**XML**



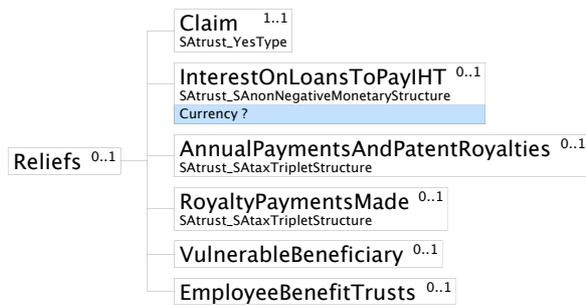
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares/TaxableAmount
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[9.40]

element: **AmountOfStandardRateBand**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/AmountOfStandardRateBand
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[9A.1]



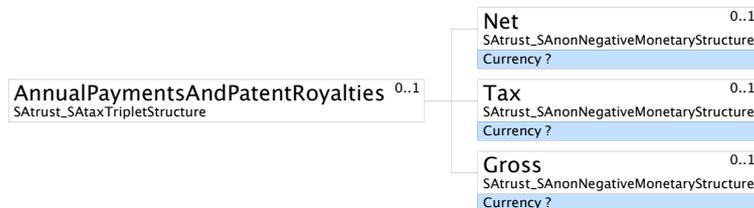
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id284]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[10A]



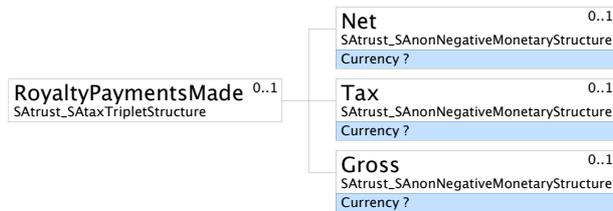
base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/InterestOnLoansToPayIHT
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[10.1A]



base	STrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]

element: **RoyaltyPaymentsMade**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/RoyaltyPaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Royalty payments made
id	[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]

element: **VulnerableBeneficiary**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id288]

element: **Claim**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[10B]

element: **AmountOfRelief**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[10.1B]

element: **EmployeeBenefitTrusts**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee Benefit Trusts
id	[id2901]

element: **Claim**

XML

Claim 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10C]

element: **AmountOfRelief**

XML

AmountOfRelief 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1C]

element: **PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital**

XML

PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital 0..1

- PaymentsMade 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType
- AnnualPayments 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAtaxTripletStructure

path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id291]

element: **PaymentsMade**

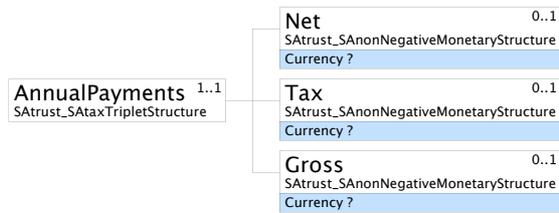
XML

PaymentsMade 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[11.0]

element: AnnualPayments

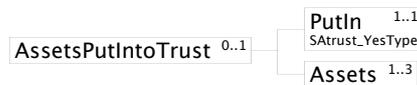
XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/AnnualPayments
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]

element: AssetsPutIntoTrust

XML



path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id294]

element: PutIn

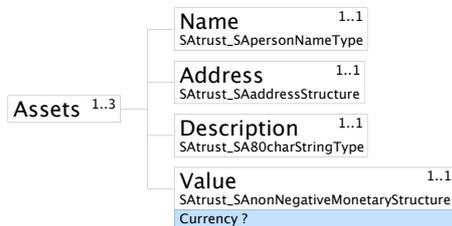
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/PutIn
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[12.0]

element: Assets

XML



path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets
cardinality	1..3
description	
id	[id296]

element: Name

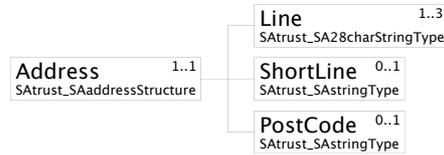
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAPersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]

element: **Address**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id299]

element: **Description**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA80charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]

element: **Value**

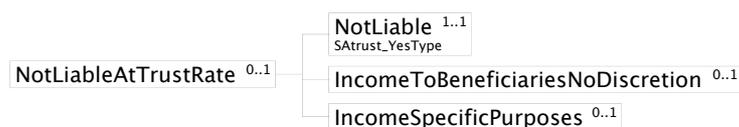
**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]

element: **NotLiableAtTrustRate**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id302]

element: **NotLiable**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/NotLiable
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[13.0]

element: **IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id304]

element: **IncomeTenPercentNoDiscretion**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeTenPercentNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[13.7 & 13.8]

element: **IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[13.11 & 13.12]

element: **IncomeSpecificPurposes**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id308]

element: **IncomeTenPercentSpecificPurposes**

XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeTenPercentSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[13.13 & 13.14]

element: **IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes**

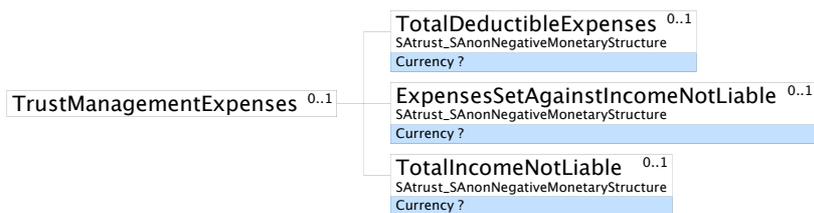
XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[13.17 & 13.18]

element: **TrustManagementExpenses**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[312a]

element: **TotalDeductibleExpenses**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalDeductibleExpenses
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[13.19]

element: **ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiabe**

**XML**

ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiabe 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiabe
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[13.20]

element: **TotalIncomeNotLiabe**

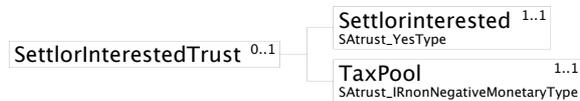
**XML**

TotalIncomeNotLiabe 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalIncomeNotLiabe
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[13.21]

element: **SettlorInterestedTrust**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id3140]

element: **Settlorinterested**

**XML**

Settlorinterested 1..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/Settlorinterested
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[13A.0]

element: **TaxPool**

**XML**

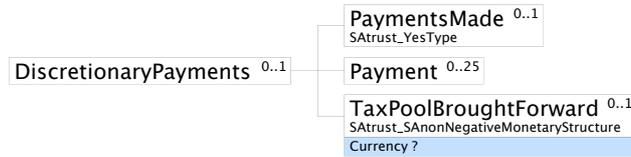
TaxPool 1..1  
 SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/TaxPool

cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[13A.1]

## element: DiscretionaryPayments

XML



path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id315]

## element: PaymentsMade

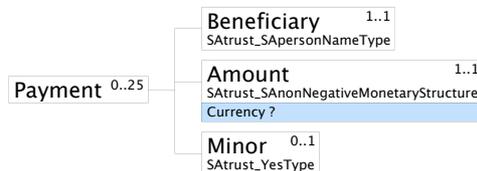
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/PaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[14.0]

## element: Payment

XML



path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment
cardinality	0..25
description	
id	[id318]

## element: Beneficiary

XML



base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Beneficiary
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]

element: **Amount**

XML

**Amount** 1..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]

element: **Minor**

XML

**Minor** 0..1  
 STrust\_YesType

base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Minor
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id321]

element: **TaxPoolBroughtForward**

XML

**TaxPoolBroughtForward** 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/TaxPoolBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[14.15]

element: **CapitalPaymentsToMinors**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id323]

element: **PaymentsMade**

XML

**PaymentsMade** 1..1  
 STrust\_YesType

base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[15.0]

element: **Amount**

**XML**



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[15.1]

element: **CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id326]

element: **TransactionsMade**

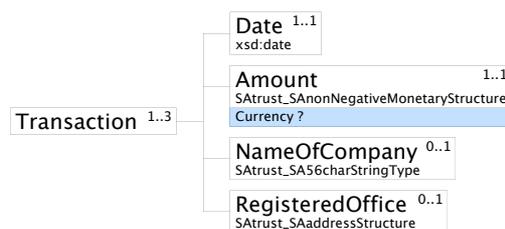
**XML**



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/TransactionsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[15.0A]

element: **Transaction**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction
cardinality	1..3
description	
id	[id329]

element: **Date**

**XML**



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Date
cardinality	1..1

description	
example	2007-01-01
id	[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]

element: **Amount**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]

element: **NameOfCompany**

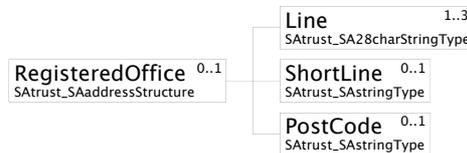
**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA56charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/NameOfCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]

element: **RegisteredOffice**

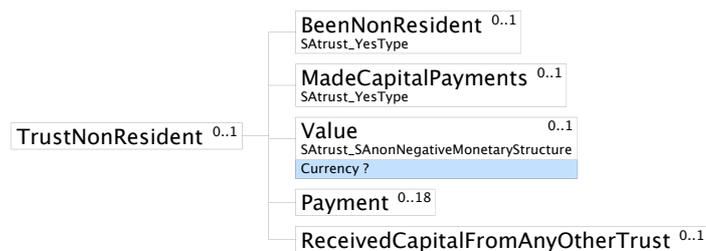
**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/RegisteredOffice
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]

element: **TrustNonResident**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id334]

element: **BeenNonResident**

XML

BeenNonResident 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/BeenNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[16.0]

element: **MadeCapitalPayments**

XML

MadeCapitalPayments 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/MadeCapitalPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[16.01]

element: **Value**

XML

Value 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Value
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[16.1]

element: **Payment**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment
cardinality	0..18
description	
id	[id339]

element: **Name**

XML

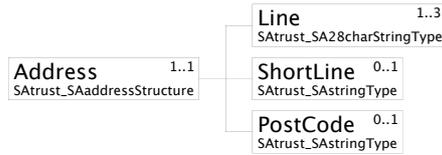
Name 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAPersonNameType

base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	

id	[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]
----	--

element: **Address**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]

element: **Amount**

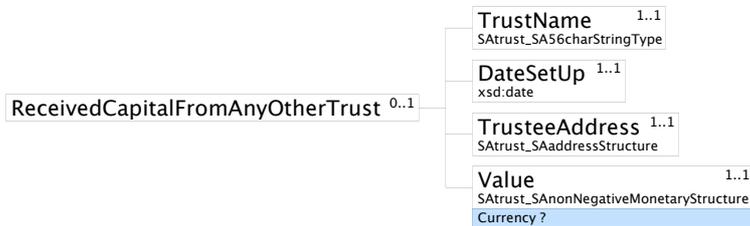
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]

element: **ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id343]

element: **TrustName**

XML



base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[16.20]

element: **DateSetUp**

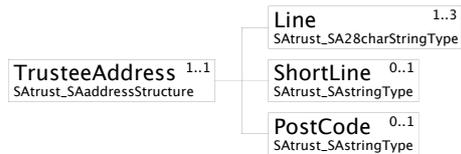
XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/DateSetUp
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	2007-01-01
id	[16.21]

element: **TrusteeAddress**

XML



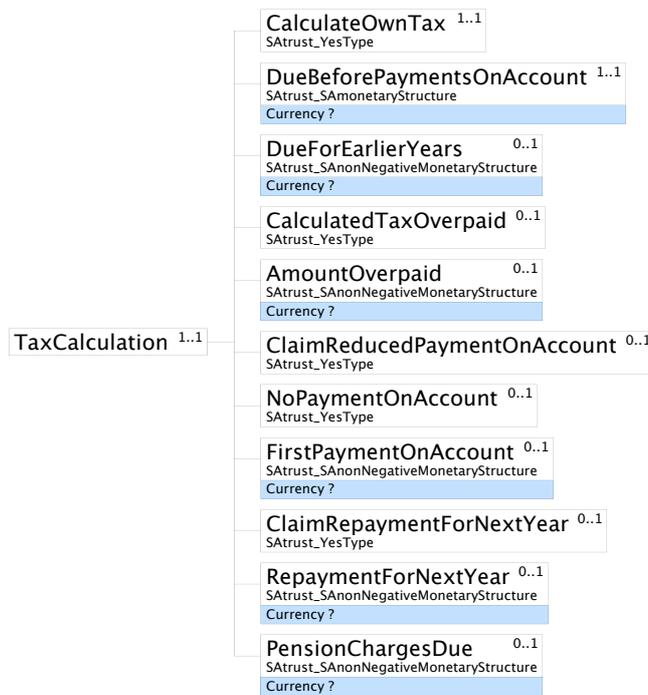
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrusteeAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[16.22]

element: **Value**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[16.23]



path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id348]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculateOwnTax
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[17.0]



base	STrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[17.1]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---------------------------------------

path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueForEarlierYears
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[17.2]

element: **CalculatedTaxOverpaid**

XML

CalculatedTaxOverpaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculatedTaxOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[17.3]

element: **AmountOverpaid**

XML

AmountOverpaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/AmountOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[17.4]

element: **ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount**

XML

ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[17.5]

element: **NoPaymentOnAccount**

XML

NoPaymentOnAccount 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/NoPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[17.6]

element: **FirstPaymentOnAccount**

XML

FirstPaymentOnAccount 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/FirstPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[17.7]

element: **ClaimRepaymentForNextYear**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimRepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[17.8]

element: **RepaymentForNextYear**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/RepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[17.9]

element: **PensionChargesDue**

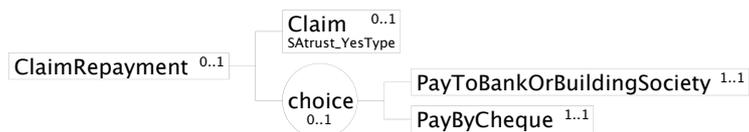
**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/PensionChargesDue
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[17.10]

element: **ClaimRepayment**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id360]

element: **Claim**

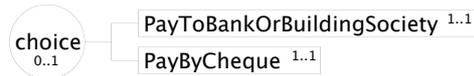
XML

Claim 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[18.0]

choice:

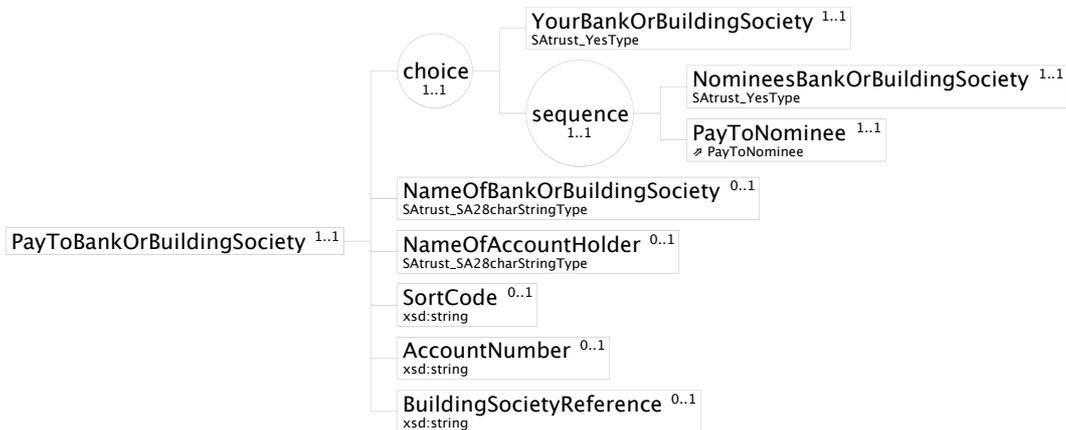
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1

element: **PayToBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id362]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **YourBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML

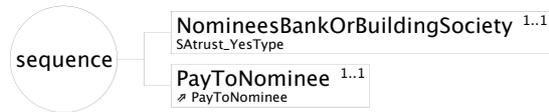
YourBankOrBuildingSociety 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
------	-----------------

path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/YourBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[18.1]

sequence:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML

NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[18.2]

element: **PayToNominee**

XML

PayToNominee 1..1  
PayToNominee

ref	PayToNominee
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/PayToNominee
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML

NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[18.3]

element: **NameOfAccountHolder**

XML

NameOfAccountHolder 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfAccountHolder
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[18.4]

element: **SortCode**

**XML**

SortCode 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/SortCode
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	123456
length	6
pattern	[0-9]{6}
id	[18.5]

element: **AccountNumber**

**XML**

AccountNumber 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/AccountNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	12345678
length	8
pattern	[0-9]{8}
id	[18.6]

element: **BuildingSocietyReference**

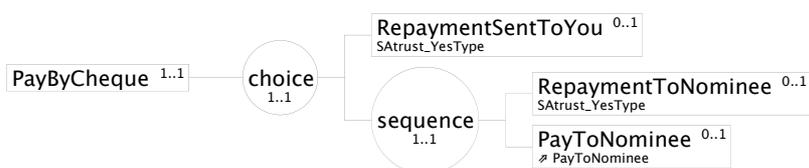
**XML**

BuildingSocietyReference 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/BuildingSocietyReference
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	SMITH123
pattern	[A-Z0-9\-\-]{1,18}
id	[18.7]

element: **PayByCheque**

**XML**

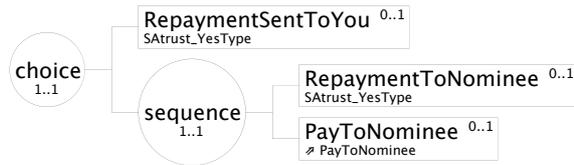


path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

description	
id	[id371]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: RepaymentSentToYou

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentSentToYou
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[18.8A]

sequence:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: RepaymentToNominee

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[18.8B]

element: PayToNominee

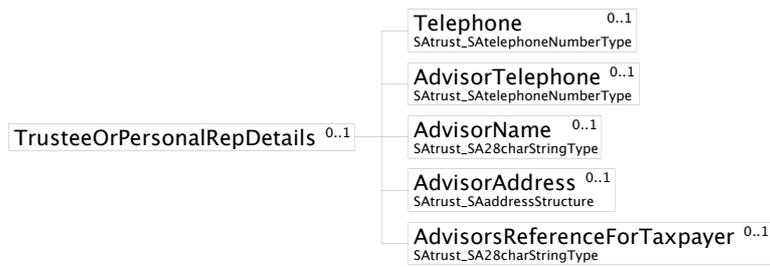
XML



ref	<a href="#">PayToNominee</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/PayToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id375]

element: **Telephone**

XML



base	SAtrust_SATelephoneNumberType
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Telephone
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[19.1]

element: **AdvisorTelephone**

XML



base	SAtrust_SATelephoneNumberType
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/AdvisorTelephone
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[19.2]

element: **AdvisorName**

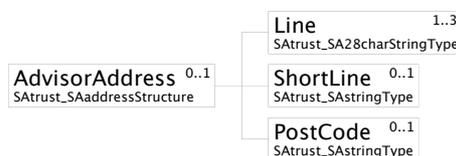
XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/AdvisorName
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[19.3]

element: **AdvisorAddress**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/AdvisorAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id379]

element: **AdvisorsReferenceForTaxpayer**

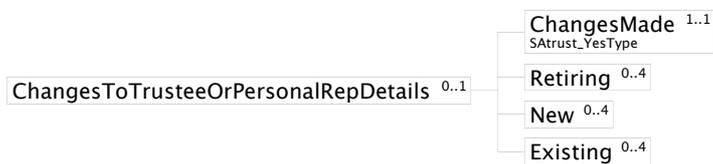
**XML**

AdvisorsReferenceForTaxpayer 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/AdvisorsReferenceForTaxpayer
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[19.4]

element: **ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id381]

element: **ChangesMade**

**XML**

ChangesMade 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/ChangesMade
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[20.0]

element: **Retiring**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Retiring
cardinality	0..4
description	
id	[id383]

element: **Name**

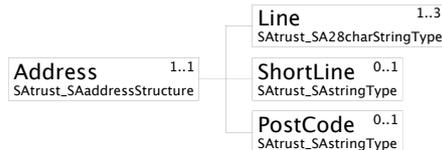
XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Retiring/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[20.1, 20.2, 20.3, 20.4]

element: **Address**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Retiring/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id386]

element: **New**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/New
cardinality	0..4
description	
id	[id387]

element: **Name**

XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/New/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[20.5, 20.6, 20.7, 20.8]

element: **Address**

XML

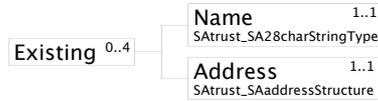


base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
------	----------------------------

path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/New/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id390]

## element: Existing

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Existing
cardinality	0..4
description	
id	[id391]

## element: Name

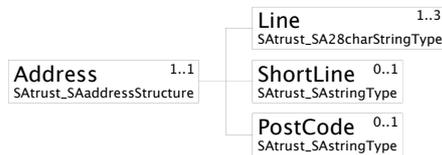
XML



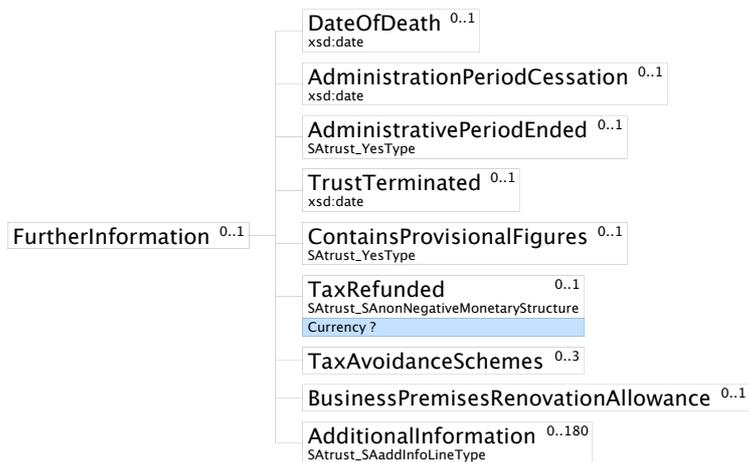
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Existing/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[20.9, 20.10, 20.11, 20.12]

## element: Address

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Existing/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id394]



path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id395]



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/DateOfDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.1]



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrationPeriodCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.2]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrativePeriodEnded
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[21.3]

element: **TrustTerminated**

XML

TrustTerminated 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TrustTerminated
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.4]

element: **ContainsProvisionalFigures**

XML

ContainsProvisionalFigures 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/ContainsProvisionalFigures
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[21.5]

element: **TaxRefunded**

XML

TaxRefunded 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxRefunded
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[21.6]

element: **TaxAvoidanceSchemes**

XML

TaxAvoidanceSchemes 0..3

- Reference 1..1  
xsd:string
- TaxYearEnd 1..1  
xsd:string

path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes
cardinality	0..3
description	
id	[id402]

element: **Reference**

XML

Reference 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/Reference
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	12345678

pattern	[0-9]{8}
id	[21.7]

element: **TaxYearEnd**

**XML**

TaxYearEnd 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/TaxYearEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	2000
pattern	[0-9]{4}
id	[21.8]

element: **BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id405]

element: **CapitalAllowance**

**XML**

CapitalAllowance 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance/CapitalAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[21.9]

element: **BalancingCharge**

**XML**

BalancingCharge 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance/BalancingCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[21.10]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

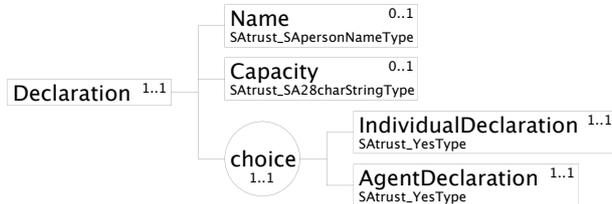
**XML**

AdditionalInformation 0..180  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	
id	[21.11]

## element: Declaration

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1
description	declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION]

## element: Name

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAPersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[22.2]

## element: Capacity

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Capacity
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[22.3]

## choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1

## element: IndividualDeclaration

XML



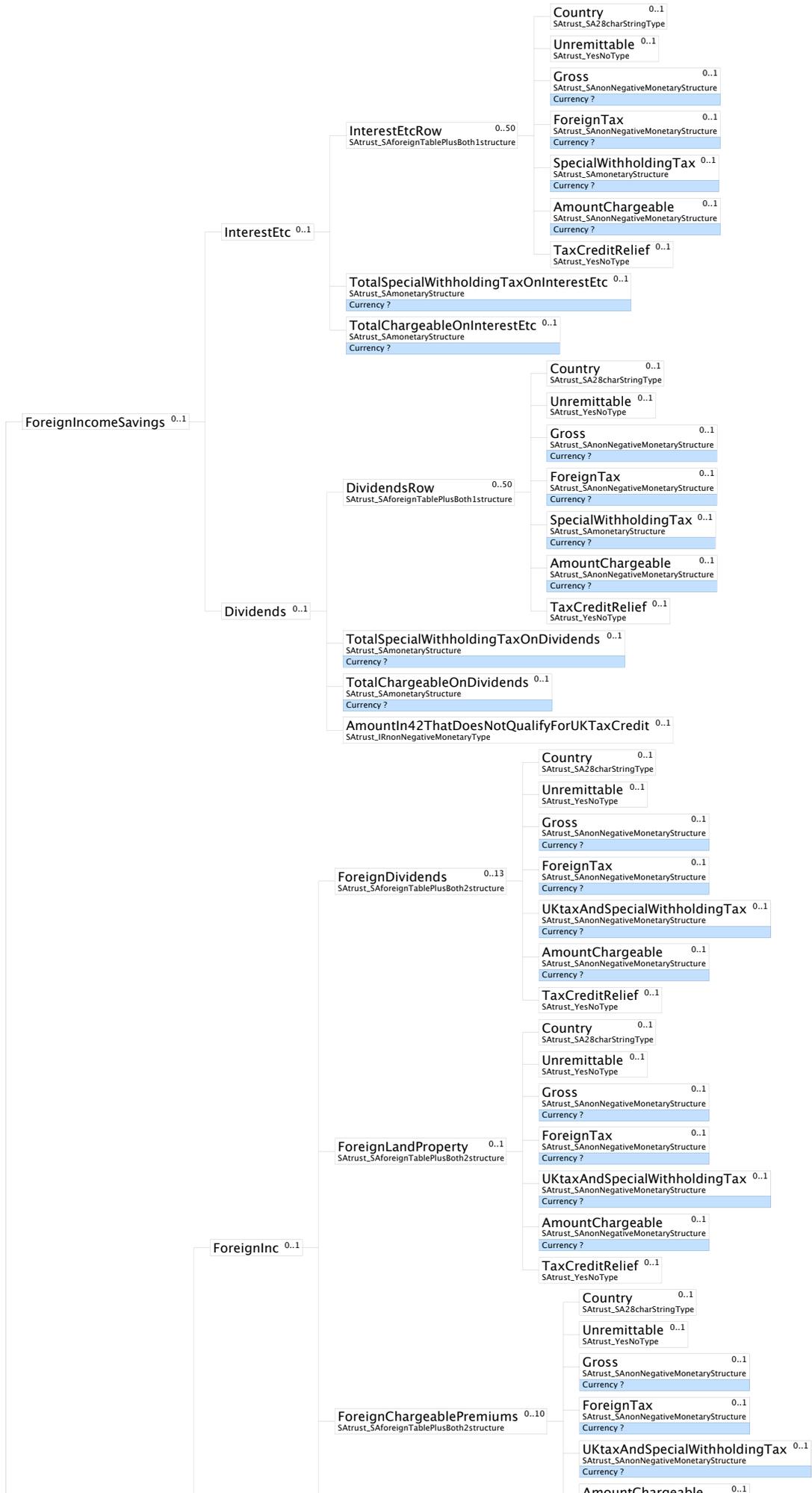
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/IndividualDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]

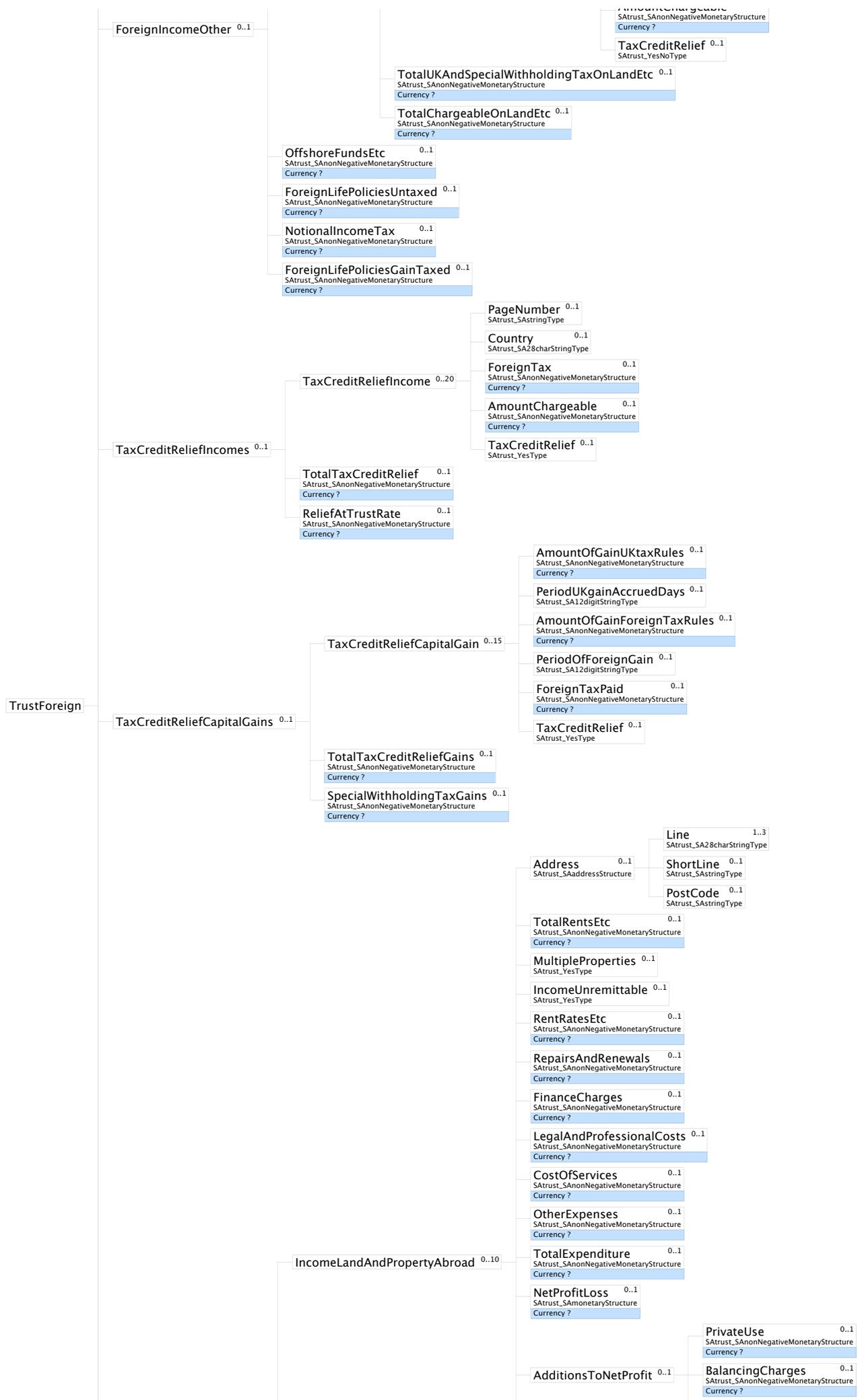
element: **AgentDeclaration**

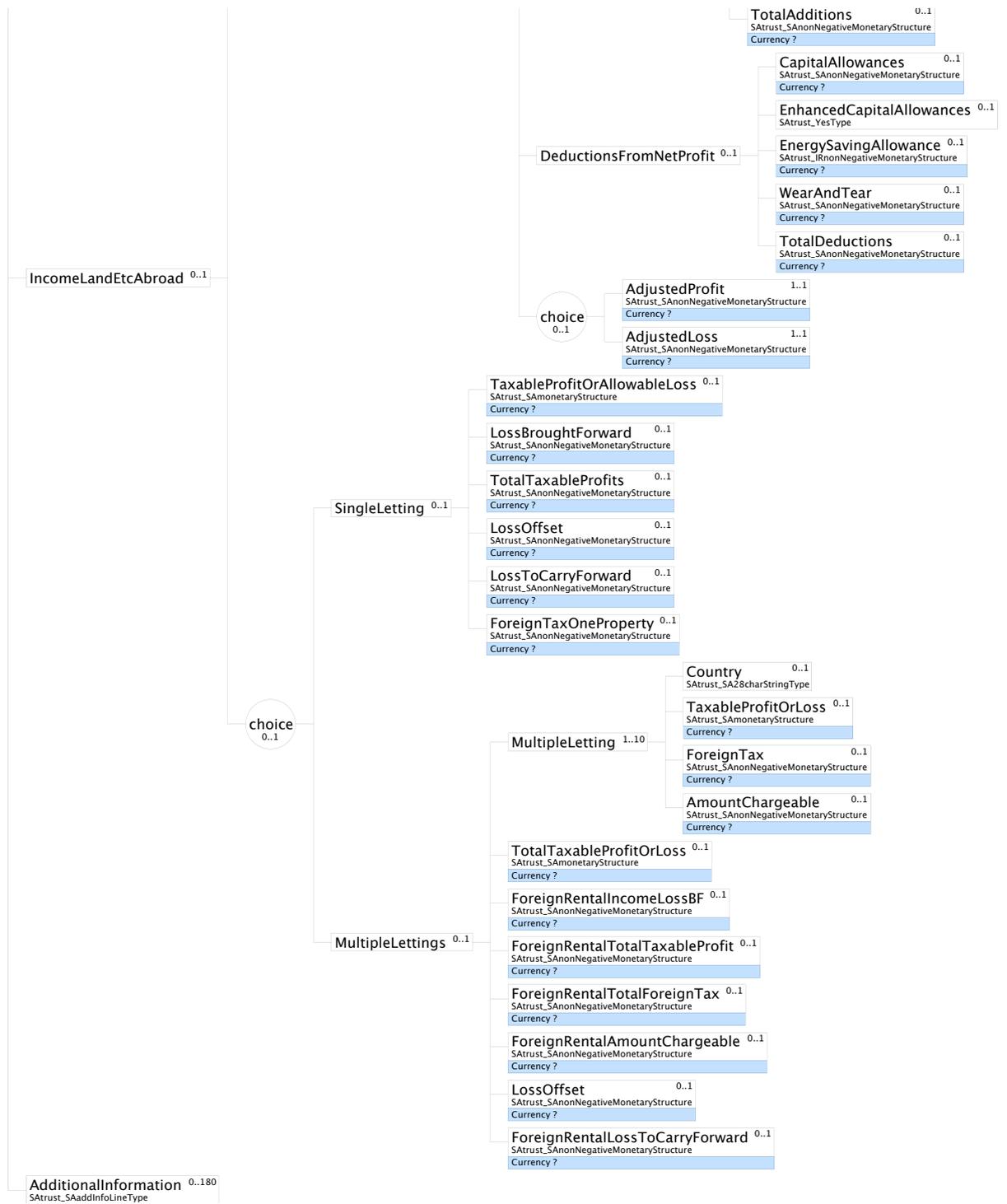
**XML**

AgentDeclaration<sup>1..1</sup>  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/AgentDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]







element: TrustForeign

XML



path	/TrustForeign
description	

element: ForeignIncomeSavings

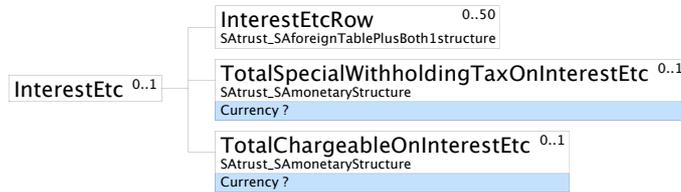
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id413]

element: **InterestEtc**

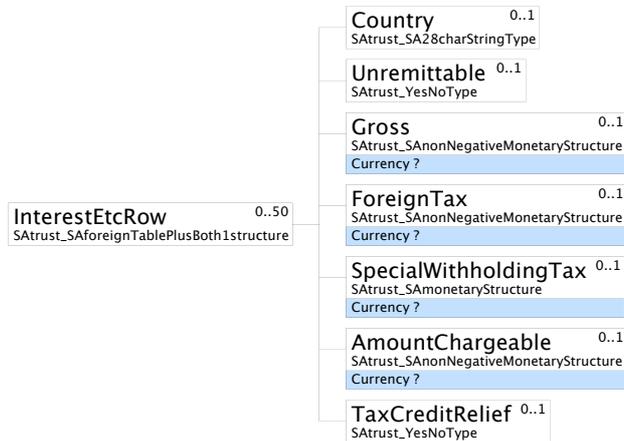
**XML**



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id414]

element: **InterestEtcRow**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/InterestEtcRow
cardinality	0..50
description	
id	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]

element: **TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.1A]

element: **TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc**

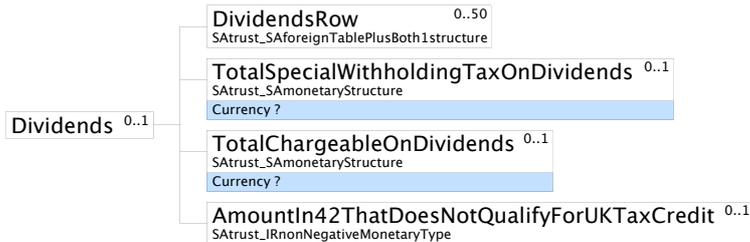
XML



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.1]

element: **Dividends**

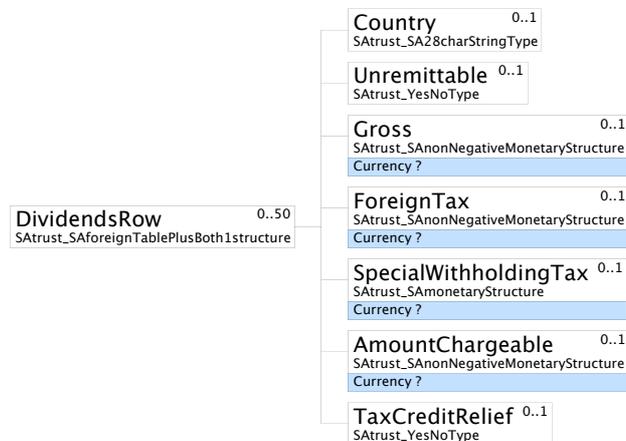
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id418]

element: **DividendsRow**

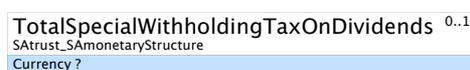
XML



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/DividendsRow
cardinality	0..50
description	
id	[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]

element: **TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends

cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.2A]

### element: TotalChargeableOnDividends

XML

TotalChargeableOnDividends 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalChargeableOnDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.2]

### element: AmountIn42ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredit

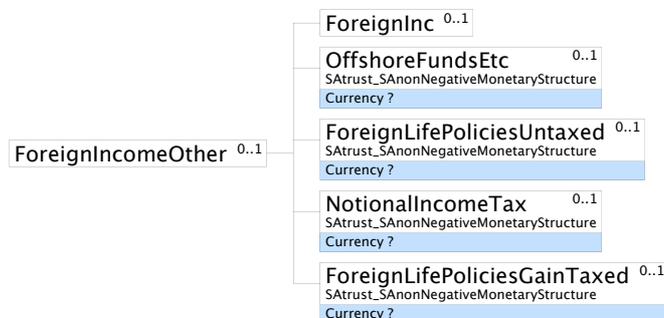
XML

AmountIn42ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredit 0..1  
 SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/AmountIn42ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.2B]

### element: ForeignIncomeOther

XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id422]

### element: ForeignInc

XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id423]

element: **ForeignDividends**

XML



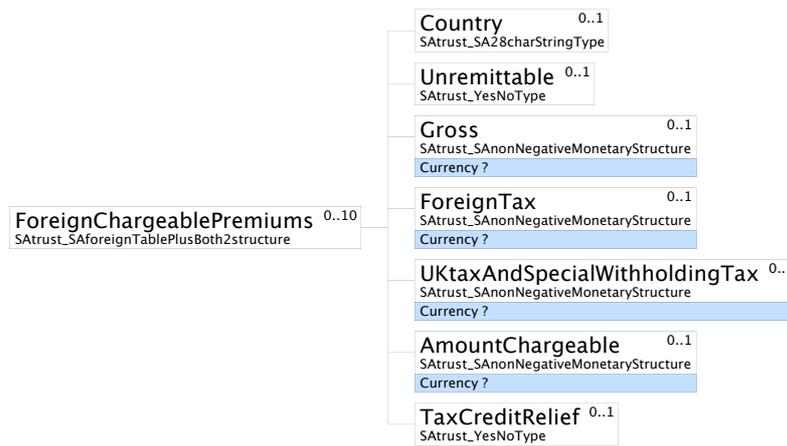
base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignDividends
cardinality	0..13
description	
id	[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]

element: **ForeignLandProperty**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignLandProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignChargeablePremiums
cardinality	0..10
description	
id	[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.3]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalChargeableOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.4]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/OffshoreFundsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.5]

element: **ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed**

**XML**

ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.6]

element: **NotionalIncomeTax**

**XML**

NotionalIncomeTax 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/NotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.7]

element: **ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed**

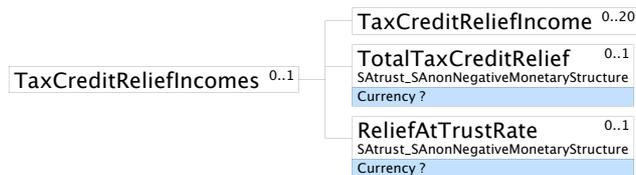
**XML**

ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.8]

element: **TaxCreditReliefIncomes**

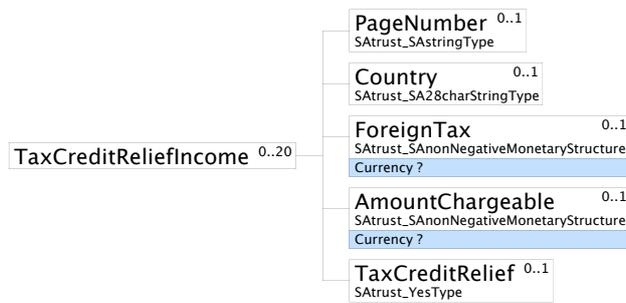
**XML**



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id433]

element: **TaxCreditReliefIncome**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome
cardinality	0..20
description	
id	[id434]

element: **PageNumber**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/PageNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	1
minLength	1
maxLength	3
id	[4.4.1]

element: **Country**

XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.4.2]

element: **ForeignTax**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.4.3]

element: **AmountChargeable**

XML

AmountChargeable 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.4.4]

element: **TaxCreditRelief**

XML

TaxCreditRelief 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.4.5]

element: **TotalTaxCreditRelief**

XML

TotalTaxCreditRelief 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TotalTaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.9]

element: **ReliefAtTrustRate**

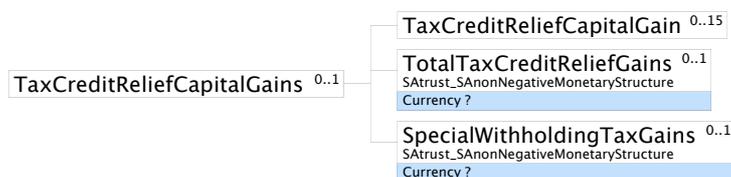
XML

ReliefAtTrustRate 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/ReliefAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.9A]

element: **TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[id442]

element: **TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain**

**XML**



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain
cardinality	0..15
description	
id	[id443]

element: **AmountOfGainUKtaxRules**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainUKtaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.5.1]

element: **PeriodUKgainAccruedDays**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA12digitStringType</a>
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodUKgainAccruedDays
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.5.2]

element: **AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[4.5.3]
----	---------

element: **PeriodOfForeignGain**

**XML**

PeriodOfForeignGain 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA12digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodOfForeignGain
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.5.4]

element: **ForeignTaxPaid**

**XML**

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.5.5]

element: **TaxCreditRelief**

**XML**

TaxCreditRelief 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.5.6]

element: **TotalTaxCreditReliefGains**

**XML**

TotalTaxCreditReliefGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TotalTaxCreditReliefGains
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.10]

element: **SpecialWithholdingTaxGains**

**XML**

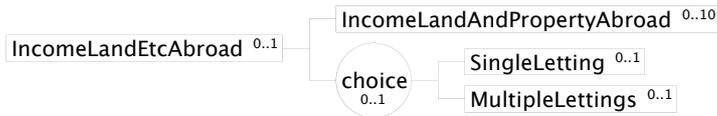
SpecialWithholdingTaxGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/SpecialWithholdingTaxGains
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[4.10A]

element: **IncomeLandEtcAbroad**

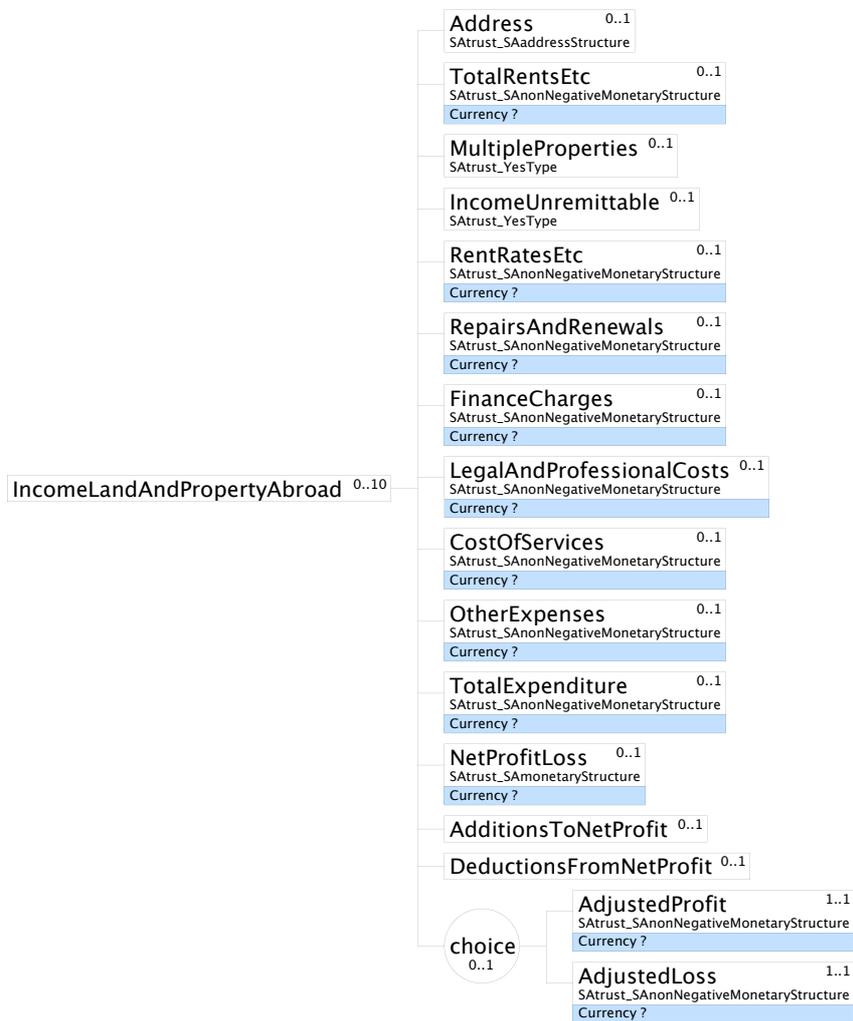
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id452]

element: **IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad**

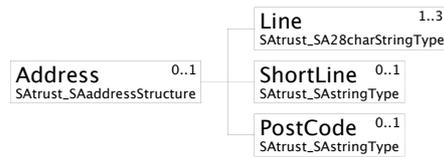
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..10
description	
id	[id453]

element: **Address**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.10.B]

element: **TotalRentsEtc**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalRentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.11]

element: **MultipleProperties**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/MultipleProperties
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.11A]

element: **IncomeUnremittable**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/IncomeUnremittable
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.11B]

element: **RentRatesEtc**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RentRatesEtc
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[4.12]

element: **RepairsAndRenewals**

**XML**

RepairsAndRenewals 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RepairsAndRenewals
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.13]

element: **FinanceCharges**

**XML**

FinanceCharges 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.14]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**

**XML**

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.15]

element: **CostOfServices**

**XML**

CostOfServices 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/CostOfServices
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.16]

element: **OtherExpenses**

**XML**

OtherExpenses 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---------------------------------------

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.17]

element: **TotalExpenditure**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalExpenditure
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.18]

element: **NetProfitLoss**

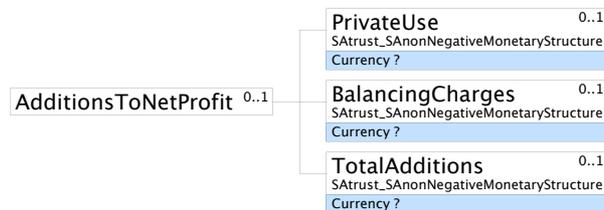
XML



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.19]

element: **AdditionsToNetProfit**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id466]

element: **PrivateUse**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.20]

element: **BalancingCharges**

XML

BalancingCharges 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.21]

element: **TotalAdditions**

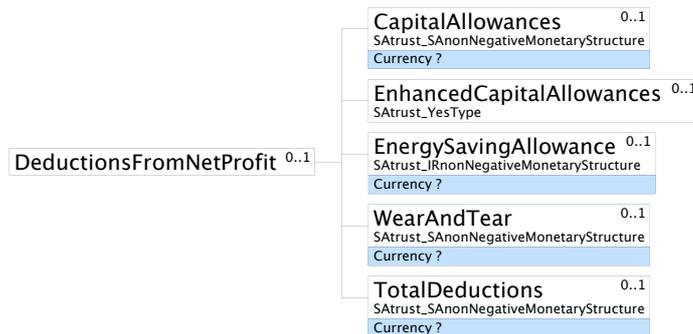
XML

TotalAdditions 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.22]

element: **DeductionsFromNetProfit**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id470]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

CapitalAllowances 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.23]

element: **EnhancedCapitalAllowances**

**XML**

EnhancedCapitalAllowances 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.23A]

element: **EnergySavingAllowance**

**XML**

EnergySavingAllowance 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/EnergySavingAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.23B]

element: **WearAndTear**

**XML**

WearAndTear 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/WearAndTear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.24]

element: **TotalDeductions**

**XML**

TotalDeductions 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.25]

choice:

**XML**



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
------	---

cardinality	0..1
-------------	------

element: **AdjustedProfit** XML



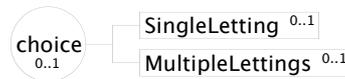
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[4.26]

element: **AdjustedLoss** XML



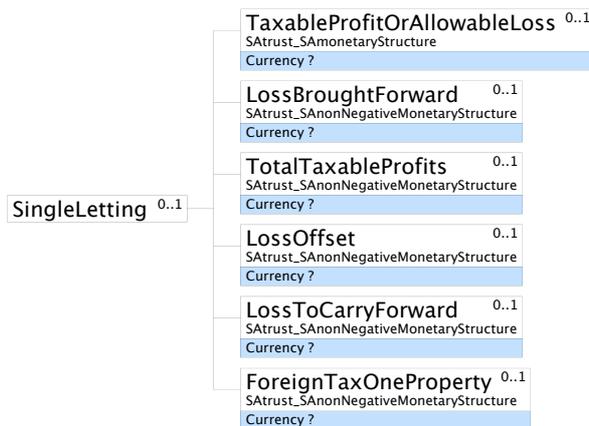
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[4.27]

choice: XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1

element: **SingleLetting** XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id478]

element: **TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss**

**XML**

TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss 0..1  
 STrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.28]

element: **LossBroughtForward**

**XML**

LossBroughtForward 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.29]

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

**XML**

TotalTaxableProfits 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.30]

element: **LossOffset**

**XML**

LossOffset 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.30A]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

**XML**

LossToCarryForward 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[4.31]
----	--------

element: **ForeignTaxOneProperty**

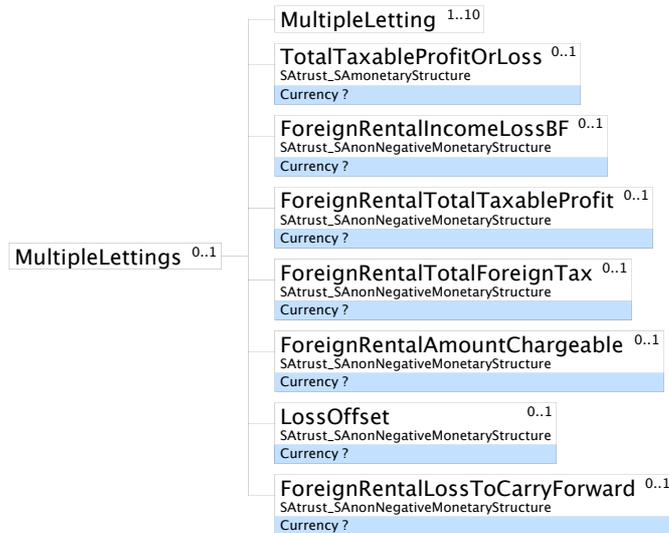
XML

ForeignTaxOneProperty 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/ForeignTaxOneProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.32]

element: **MultipleLettings**

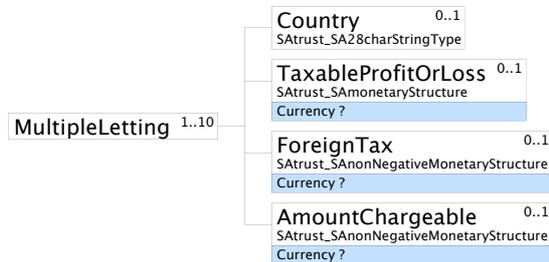
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id485]

element: **MultipleLetting**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting
cardinality	1..10
description	
id	[id486]

element: **Country**

XML

Country 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.6.1]

element: **TaxableProfitOrLoss**

**XML**

TaxableProfitOrLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/TaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.6.2]

element: **ForeignTax**

**XML**

ForeignTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.6.3]

element: **AmountChargeable**

**XML**

AmountChargeable 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.6.4]

element: **TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss**

**XML**

TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.33]

element: **ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF**

**XML**

ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.34]

element: **ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit**

**XML**

ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.35]

element: **ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax**

**XML**

ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.36]

element: **ForeignRentalAmountChargeable**

**XML**

ForeignRentalAmountChargeable 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalAmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.37]

element: **LossOffset**

**XML**

LossOffset 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[4.37A]
----	---------

element: **ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward**

**XML**

ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward<sup>0..1</sup>  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency?

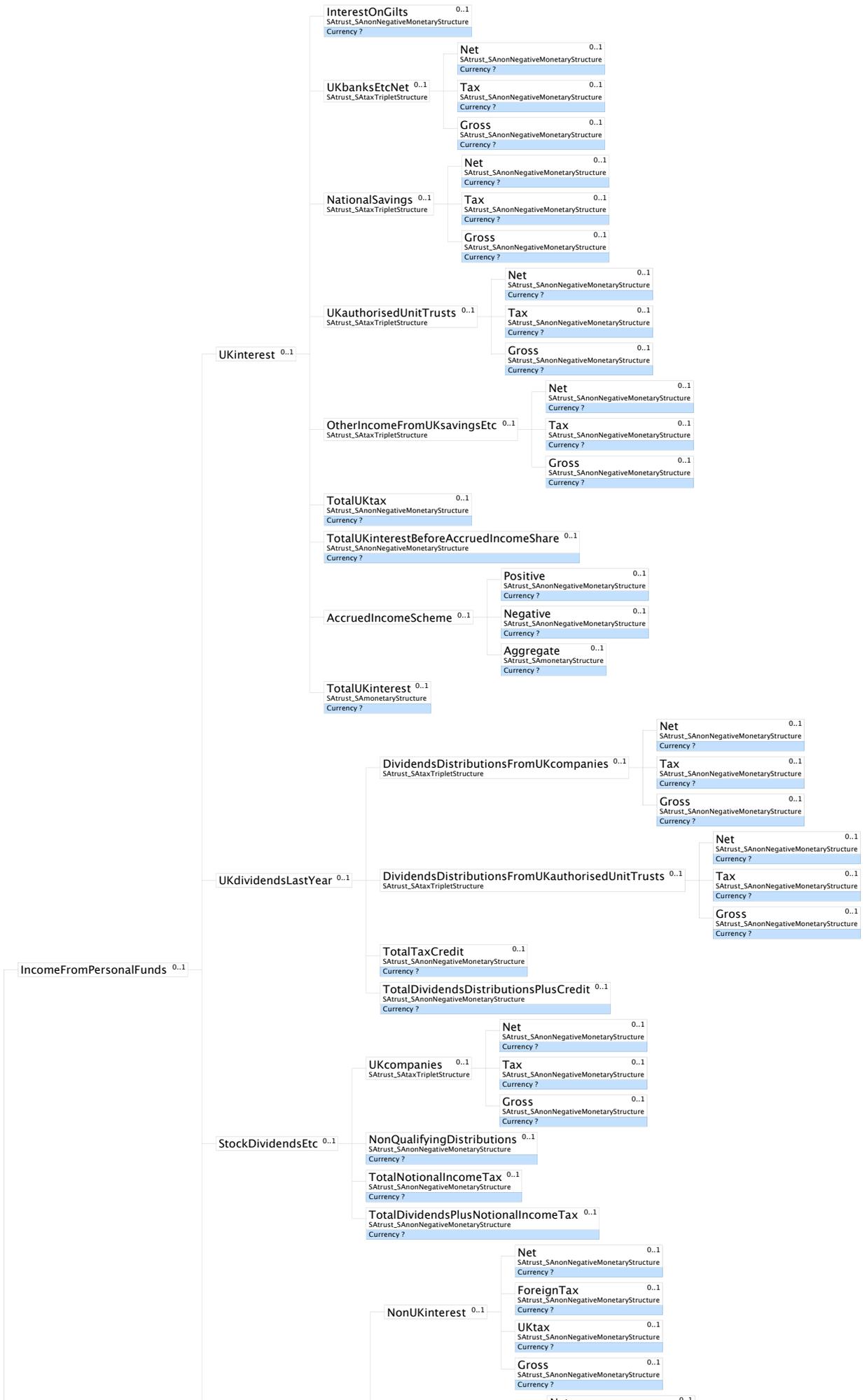
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[4.38]

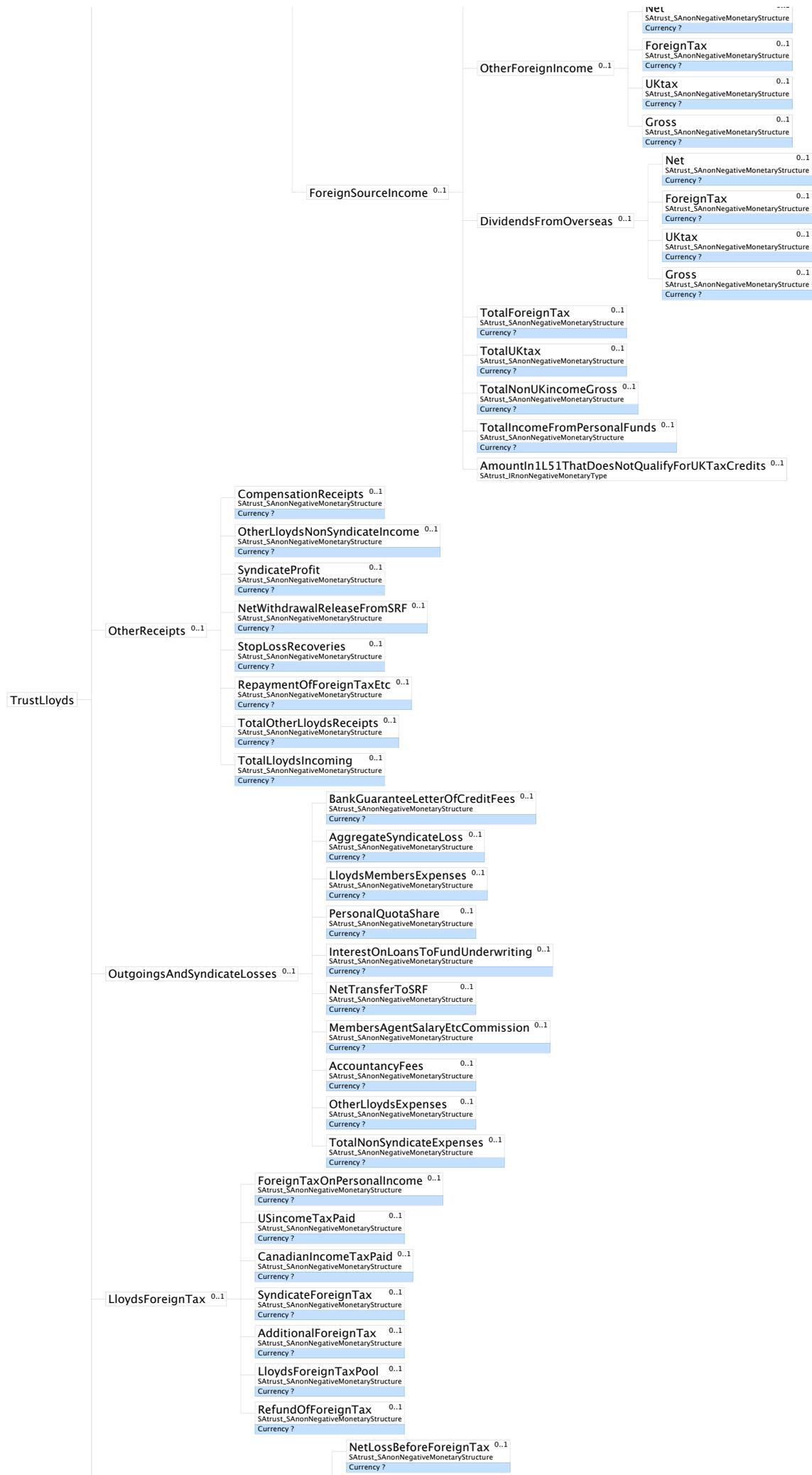
element: **AdditionalInformation**

**XML**

AdditionalInformation<sup>0..180</sup>  
 SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustForeign/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	
id	[4.39]

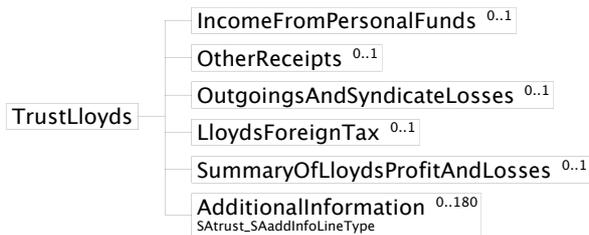






## element: TrustLloyds

XML



path	/TrustLloyds
description	

## element: IncomeFromPersonalFunds

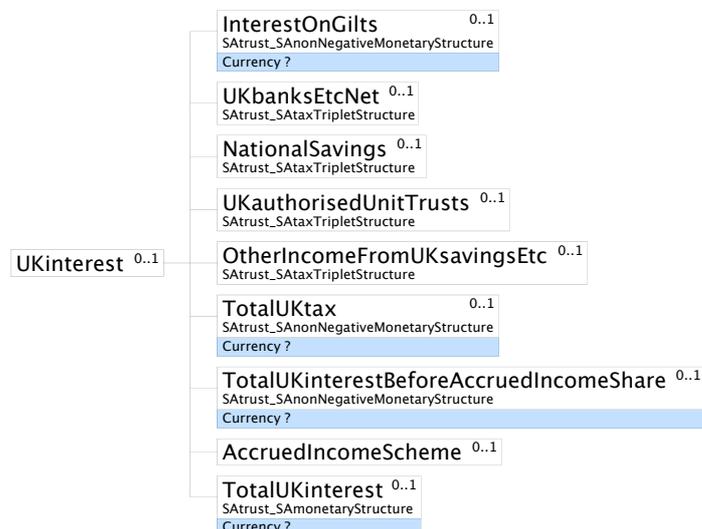
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id501]

## element: UKInterest

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id502]

element: **InterestOnGilts**

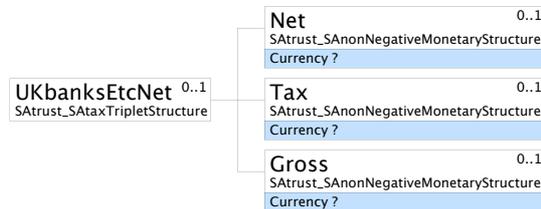
**XML**



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/InterestOnGilts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.L1]

element: **UKbanksEtcNet**

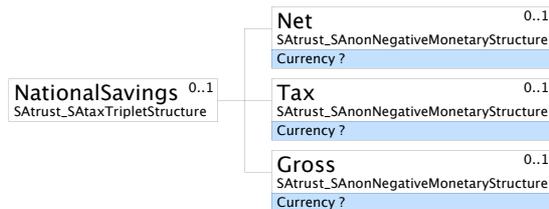
**XML**



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/UKbanksEtcNet
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]

element: **NationalSavings**

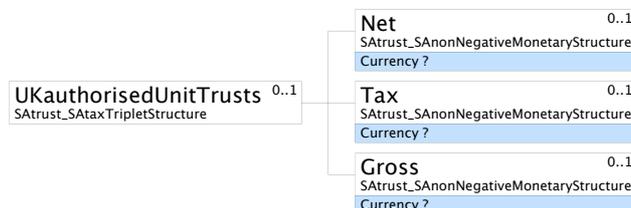
**XML**



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/NationalSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.5A, 1L.5B, 1L.5]

element: **UKauthorisedUnitTrusts**

**XML**



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/UKauthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.6, 1L.7, 1L.8]

element: **OtherIncomeFromUKsavingsEtc**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/OtherIncomeFromUKsavingsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.9, 1L.10, 1L.11]

element: **TotalUKtax**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.12]

element: **TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare**

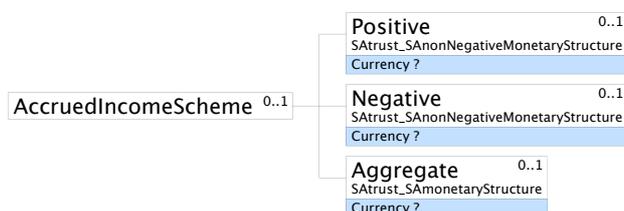
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.13]

element: **AccruedIncomeScheme**

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme
------	---

cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id510]

element: **Positive**

**XML**

Positive 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Positive
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.14]

element: **Negative**

**XML**

Negative 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Negative
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.15]

element: **Aggregate**

**XML**

Aggregate 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Aggregate
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.16]

element: **TotalUKinterest**

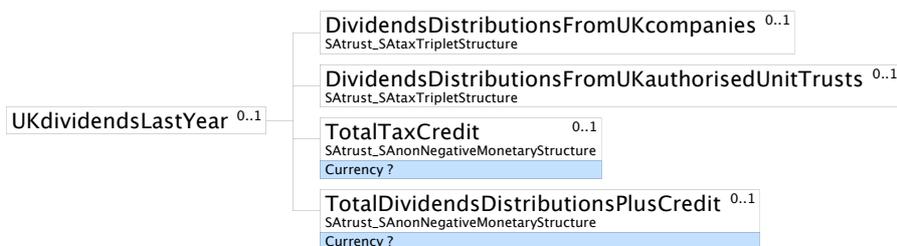
**XML**

TotalUKinterest 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKinterest
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.17]

element: UKdividendsLastYear

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id5 15]

element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKcompanies

XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear/DividendsDistributionsFromUKcompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.18, 1L.19, 1L.20]

element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKauthorisedUnitTrusts

XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear/DividendsDistributionsFromUKauthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.21, 1L.22, 1L.23]

element: TotalTaxCredit

XML

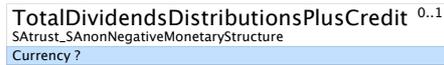


base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear/TotalTaxCredit
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[1L.24]

element: **TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit**

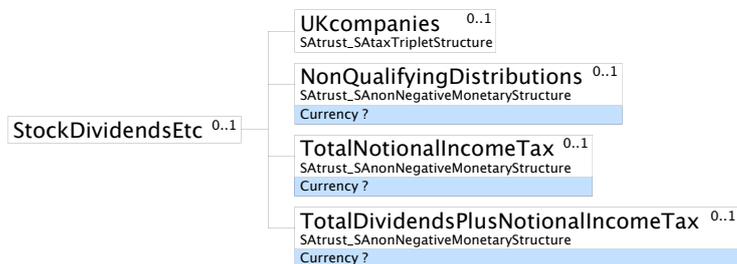
**XML**



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear/TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.25]

element: **StockDividendsEtc**

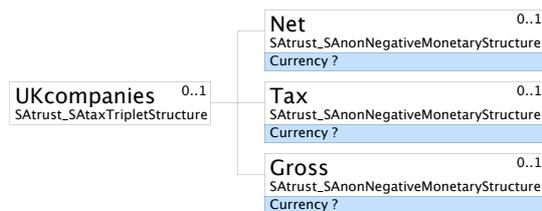
**XML**



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id520]

element: **UKcompanies**

**XML**



base	STrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/UKcompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.26, 1L.27, 1L.28]

element: **NonQualifyingDistributions**

**XML**



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/NonQualifyingDistributions
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[1L.37]
----	---------

element: **TotalNotionalIncomeTax** XML

TotalNotionalIncomeTax 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

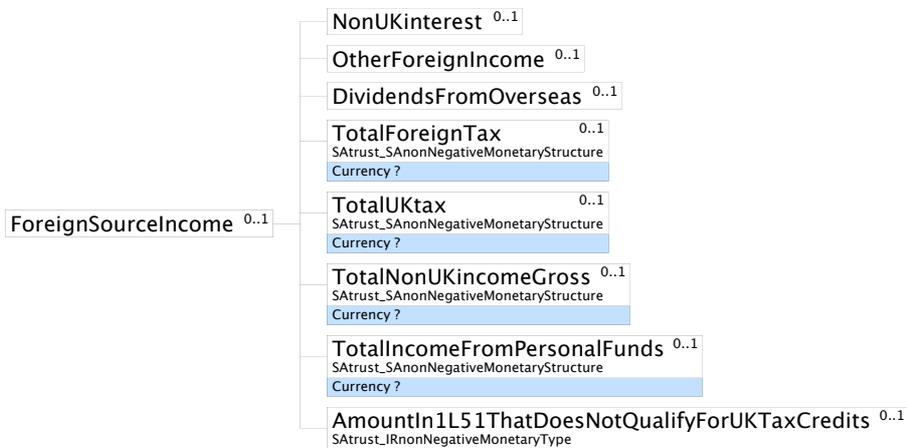
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalNotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.38]

element: **TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax** XML

TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

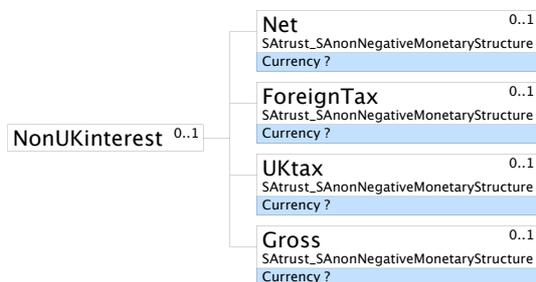
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.39]

element: **ForeignSourceIncome** XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id525]

element: **NonUKInterest** XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id526]

element: **Net**

**XML**

**Net** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.40]

element: **ForeignTax**

**XML**

**ForeignTax** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.41]

element: **UKtax**

**XML**

**UKtax** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.42]

element: **Gross**

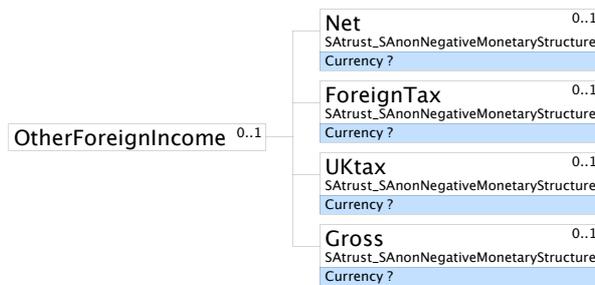
**XML**

**Gross** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.43]

element: **OtherForeignIncome**

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id531]

element: **Net**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.44]

element: **ForeignTax**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.45]

element: **UKtax**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.46]

element: **Gross**

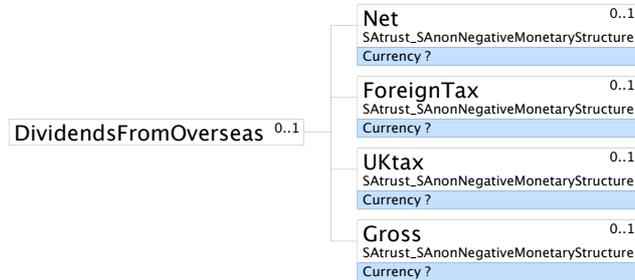
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.47]

element: **DividendsFromOverseas**

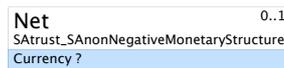
**XML**



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id536]

element: **Net**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.48]

element: **ForeignTax**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.49]

element: **UKtax**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/UKtax
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[1L.50]

element: **Gross**

**XML**

Gross 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.51]

element: **TotalForeignTax**

**XML**

TotalForeignTax 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.52]

element: **TotalUKtax**

**XML**

TotalUKtax 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.53]

element: **TotalNonUKIncomeGross**

**XML**

TotalNonUKIncomeGross 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalNonUKIncomeGross
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.54]

element: **TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds**

**XML**

TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

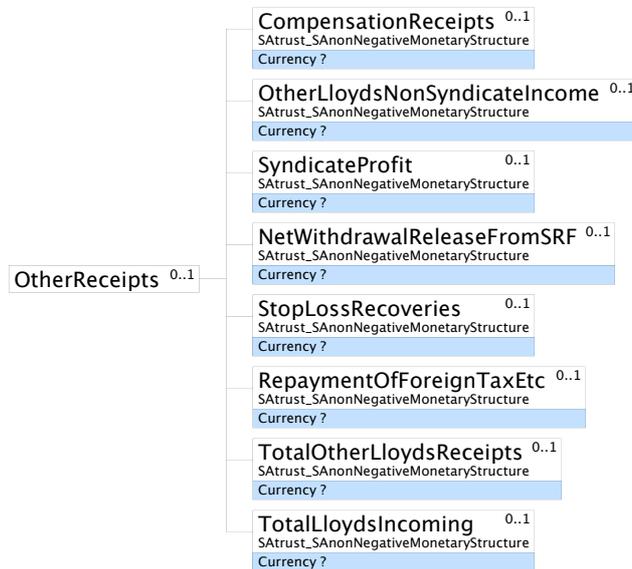
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.55]

element: **AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits** XML

AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits 0..1  
 SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.56]

element: **OtherReceipts** XML



path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id545]

element: **CompensationReceipts** XML

CompensationReceipts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/CompensationReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.57]

element: **OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome**

XML

OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.58]

element: **SyndicateProfit**

XML

SyndicateProfit 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/SyndicateProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.58A]

element: **NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF**

XML

NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.58C]

element: **StopLossRecoveries**

XML

StopLossRecoveries 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/StopLossRecoveries
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.58D]

element: **RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc**

XML

RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[1L.58E]
----	----------

element: **TotalOtherLloydsReceipts**

XML

TotalOtherLloydsReceipts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalOtherLloydsReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.59]

element: **TotalLloydsIncoming**

XML

TotalLloydsIncoming 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalLloydsIncoming
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.60]

element: **OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses**

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id555]

element: **BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees**

XML

BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.62]

element: **AggregateSyndicateLoss**

XML

AggregateSyndicateLoss 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AggregateSyndicateLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.63]

element: **LloydsMembersExpenses**

XML

LloydsMembersExpenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/LloydsMembersExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.64]

element: **PersonalQuotaShare**

XML

PersonalQuotaShare 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/PersonalQuotaShare
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.66]

element: **InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting**

XML

InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[1L.68]
----	---------

element: **NetTransferToSRF**

**XML**

NetTransferToSRF 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/NetTransferToSRF
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.68A]

element: **MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission**

**XML**

MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.69]

element: **AccountancyFees**

**XML**

AccountancyFees 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AccountancyFees
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.70]

element: **OtherLloydsExpenses**

**XML**

OtherLloydsExpenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/OtherLloydsExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.71]

element: **TotalNonSyndicateExpenses**

**XML**

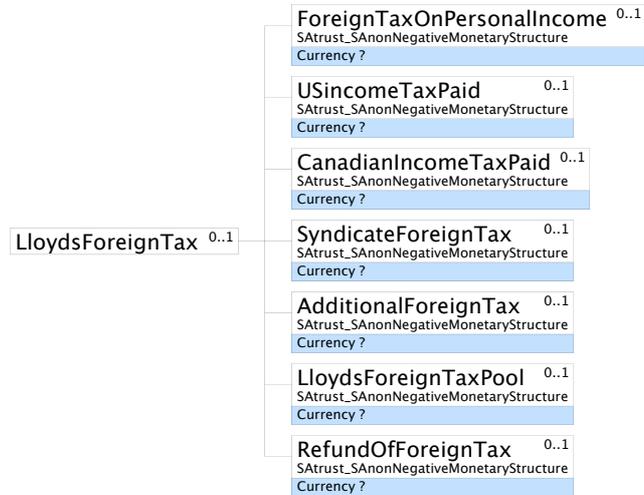
TotalNonSyndicateExpenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/TotalNonSyndicateExpenses

cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.72]

element: **LloydsForeignTax**

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id566]

element: **ForeignTaxOnPersonallIncome**

XML



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/ForeignTaxOnPersonallIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.73]

element: **USIncomeTaxPaid**

XML



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/USIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.74]

element: **CanadianIncomeTaxPaid**

XML



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---

path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/CanadianIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.75]

element: **SyndicateForeignTax**

**XML**

SyndicateForeignTax 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/SyndicateForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.76]

element: **AdditionalForeignTax**

**XML**

AdditionalForeignTax 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/AdditionalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.77]

element: **LloydsForeignTaxPool**

**XML**

LloydsForeignTaxPool 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/LloydsForeignTaxPool
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.78]

element: **RefundOfForeignTax**

**XML**

RefundOfForeignTax 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/RefundOfForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.79]



path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id574]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetLossBeforeForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.82]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.83]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/Loss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.84]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome**

**XML**

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.85]

element: **LossToCarryBack**

**XML**

LossToCarryBack 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.86]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

**XML**

LossToCarryForward 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.87]

element: **NetProfit**

**XML**

NetProfit 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.88]

element: **UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward**

XML

UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.89]

element: **ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction**

XML

ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.90]

element: **TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership**

XML

TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

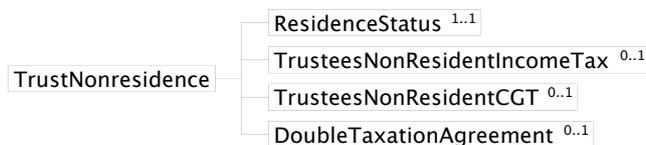
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1L.91]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

XML

AdditionalInformation 0..180  
 SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

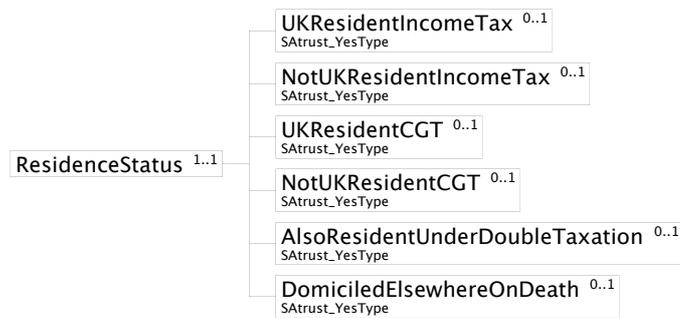
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustLloyds/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	
id	[1L.92]



path	/TrustNonresidence
description	

element: **ResidenceStatus**

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id588]

element: **UKResidentIncomeTax**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.1]

element: **NotUKResidentIncomeTax**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.2]

element: **UKResidentCGT**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.3]

element: **NotUKResidentCGT**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
------	-----------------

path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.4]

### element: AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation

XML

AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.5]

### element: DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath

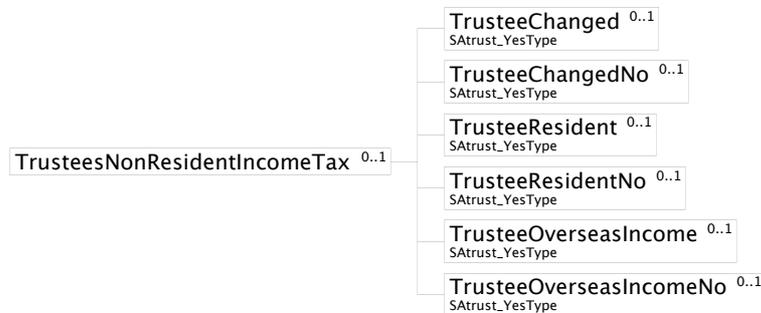
XML

DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.6]

### element: TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id595]

### element: TrusteeChanged

XML

TrusteeChanged 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.7]

element: **TrusteeChangedNo**

**XML**

TrusteeChangedNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.8]

element: **TrusteeResident**

**XML**

TrusteeResident 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.9]

element: **TrusteeResidentNo**

**XML**

TrusteeResidentNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.10]

element: **TrusteeOverseasIncome**

**XML**

TrusteeOverseasIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.11]

element: **TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo**

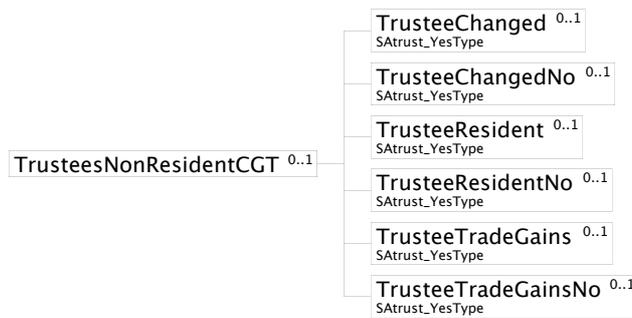
**XML**

TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.12]

element: **TrusteesNonResidentCGT**

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id602]

element: **TrusteeChanged**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.13]

element: **TrusteeChangedNo**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.14]

element: **TrusteeResident**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.15]

element: **TrusteeResidentNo**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
------	-----------------

path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.16]

## element: TrusteeTradeGains

XML

TrusteeTradeGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGains
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.19]

## element: TrusteeTradeGainsNo

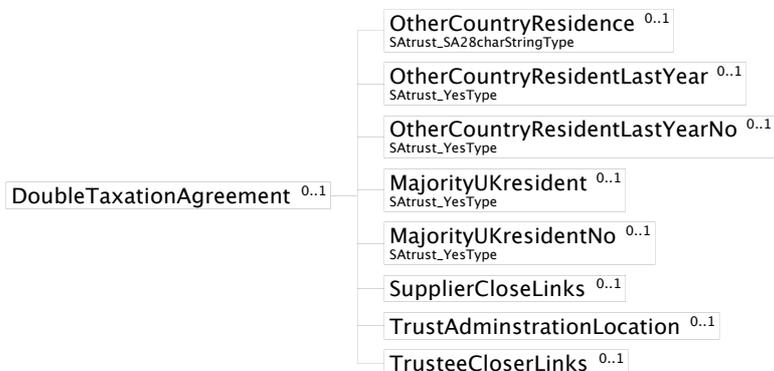
XML

TrusteeTradeGainsNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGainsNo
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.20]

## element: DoubleTaxationAgreement

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id611]

## element: OtherCountryResidence

XML

OtherCountryResidence 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidence
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[6.21]
----	--------

element: **OtherCountryResidentLastYear**

XML

OtherCountryResidentLastYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.22]

element: **OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo**

XML

OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.23]

element: **MajorityUKresident**

XML

MajorityUKresident 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresident
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.24]

element: **MajorityUKresidentNo**

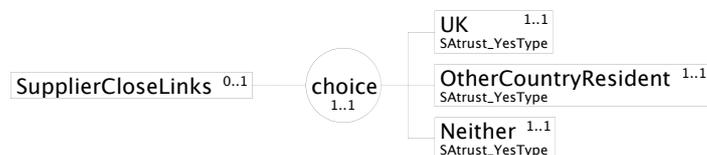
XML

MajorityUKresidentNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[6.25]

element: **SupplierCloseLinks**

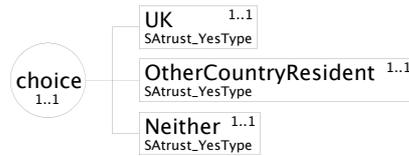
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[id617]

choice: XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: UK XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[6.26]

element: OtherCountryResident XML



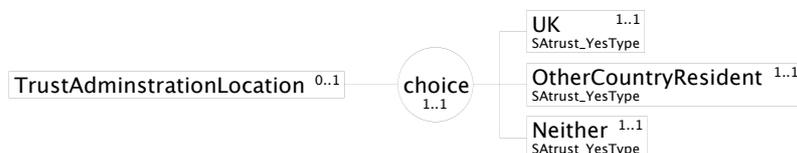
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[6.27]

element: Neither XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[6.28]

element: TrustAdministrationLocation XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation
------	--

cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id621]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation
cardinality	1..1

element: UK

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[6.29]

element: OtherCountryResident

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[6.30]

element: Neither

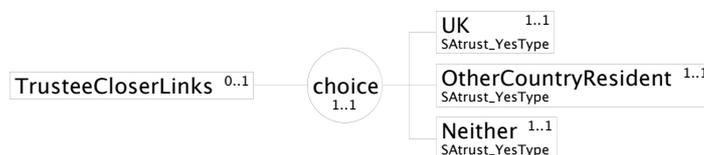
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[6.31]

element: TrusteeCloserLinks

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id625]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[6.32]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

XML



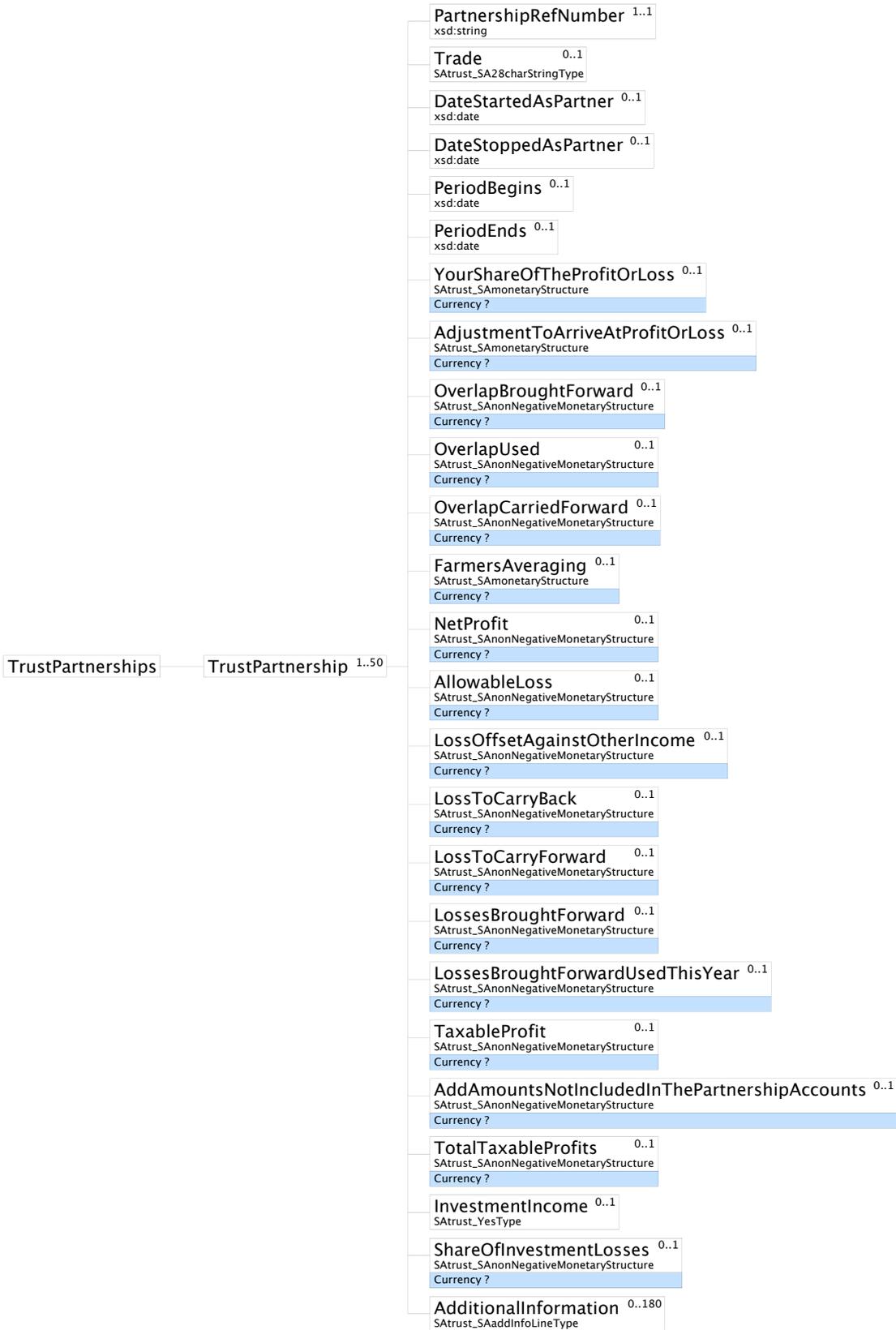
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[6.33]

element: **Neither**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[6.34]

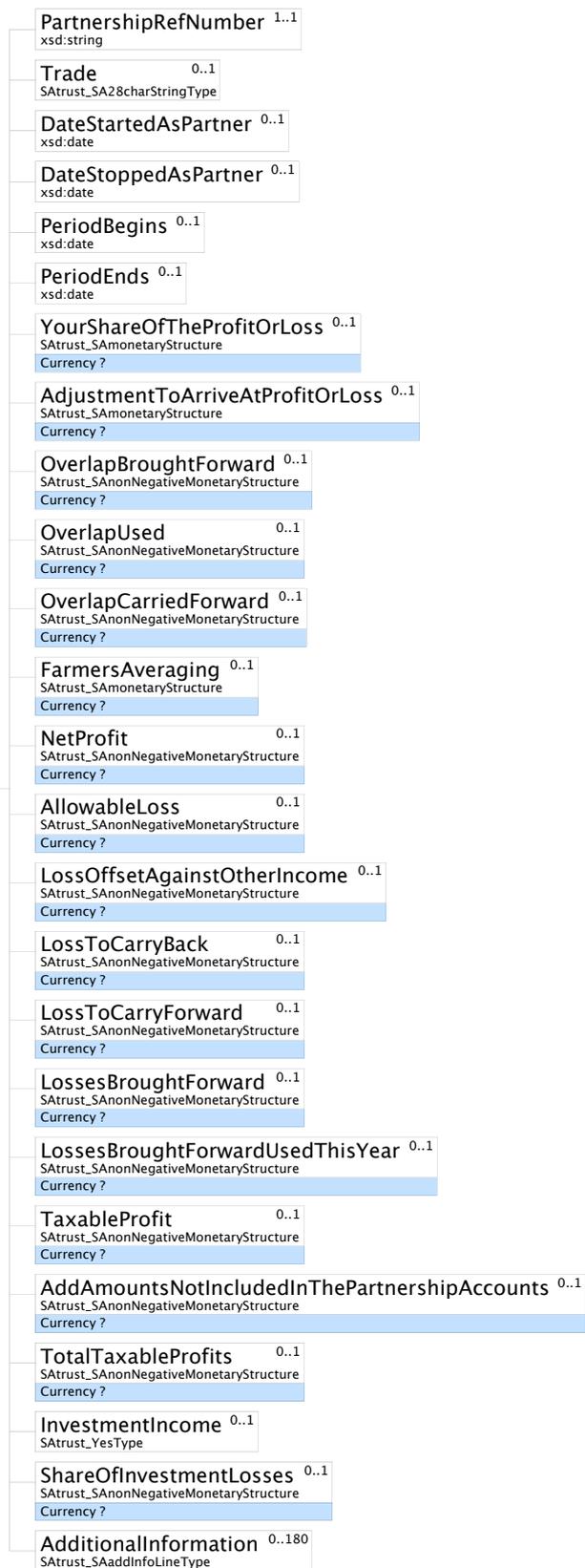


element: TrustPartnerships



path	/TrustPartnerships
description	

TrustPartnership 1..50



path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership
cardinality	1..50
description	
id	[id630]

element: **PartnershipRefNumber**

XML

PartnershipRefNumber 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PartnershipRefNumber
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	1234567890
pattern	[0-9]{10}
id	[2.1]

element: **Trade**

XML

Trade 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/Trade
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.2]

element: **DateStartedAsPartner**

XML

DateStartedAsPartner 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStartedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.3]

element: **DateStoppedAsPartner**

XML

DateStoppedAsPartner 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStoppedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.4]

element: **PeriodBegins**

XML

PeriodBegins 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PeriodBegins

cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.5]

element: **PeriodEnds**

XML

PeriodEnds 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PeriodEnds
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.6]

element: **YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss**

XML

YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.7]

element: **AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss**

XML

AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.8]

element: **OverlapBroughtForward**

XML

OverlapBroughtForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.9]

element: **OverlapUsed**

XML

OverlapUsed 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.10]

element: **OverlapCarriedForward**

**XML**

OverlapCarriedForward <sup>0..1</sup>  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.11]

element: **FarmersAveraging**

**XML**

FarmersAveraging <sup>0..1</sup>  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.12]

element: **NetProfit**

**XML**

NetProfit <sup>0..1</sup>  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.13]

element: **AllowableLoss**

**XML**

AllowableLoss <sup>0..1</sup>  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.14]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome**

**XML**

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.15]

element: **LossToCarryBack**

**XML**

LossToCarryBack 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.16]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

**XML**

LossToCarryForward 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.17]

element: **LossesBroughtForward**

**XML**

LossesBroughtForward 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.18]

element: **LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear**

**XML**

LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[2.19]
----	--------

element: **TaxableProfit**

XML

**TaxableProfit** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.20]

element: **AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts**

XML

**AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.21]

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

XML

**TotalTaxableProfits** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.22]

element: **InvestmentIncome**

XML

**InvestmentIncome** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/InvestmentIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[2.23]

element: **ShareOfInvestmentLosses**

XML

**ShareOfInvestmentLosses** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/ShareOfInvestmentLosses
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[2.24]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

**XML**

AdditionalInformation 0..180  
 SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

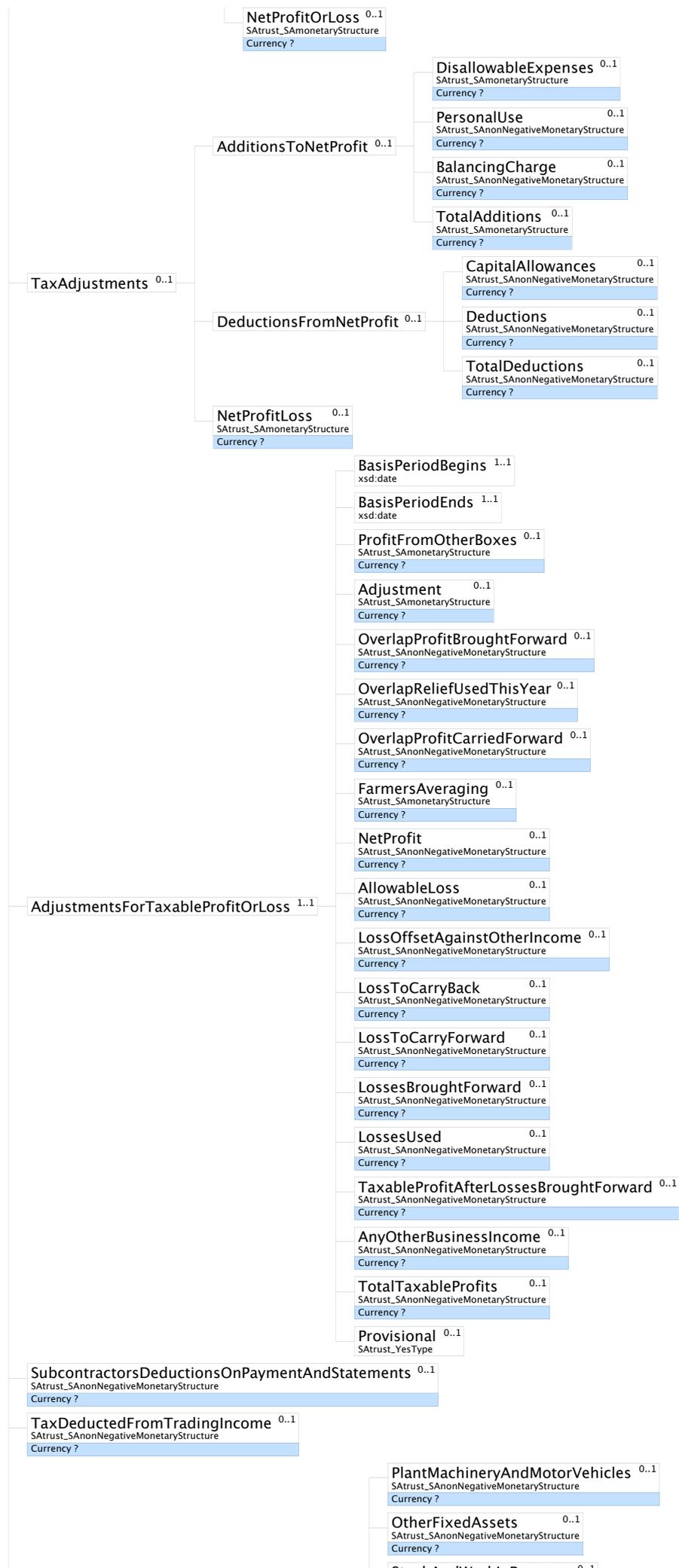
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	
id	[2.25]

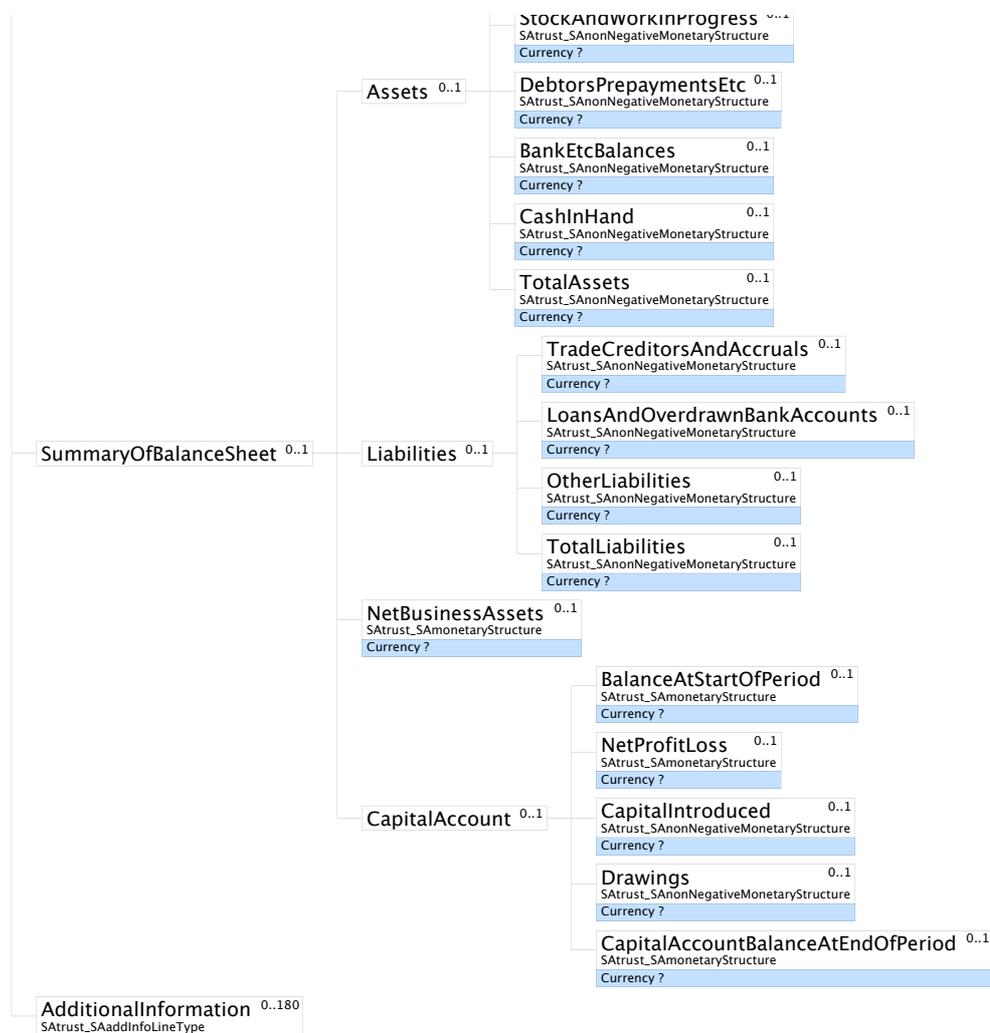


TrustTrades — TrustTrade 1..50

IncomeAndExpenses 0..1

- Currency ?
- DisallowablePremisesCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DisallowableRepairs 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DisallowableAdministrative 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DisallowableMotorExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DisallowableTravel 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DisallowableAdvertising 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DisallowableLegal 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DisallowableBadDebts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DisallowableInterest 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DisallowableFinanceCharges 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DisallowableDepreciation 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DisallowableExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- CostOfSales 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- SubcontractorCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DirectCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- GrossProfitLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- OtherIncomeProfits 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- EmployeeCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- PremisesCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- Repairs 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- GeneralAdministrativeExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- MotorExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- Travel 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- AdvertisingEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- LegalCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- BadDebts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- Interest 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- FinanceCharges 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DepreciationEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- OtherExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- TotalExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?





element: TrustTrades

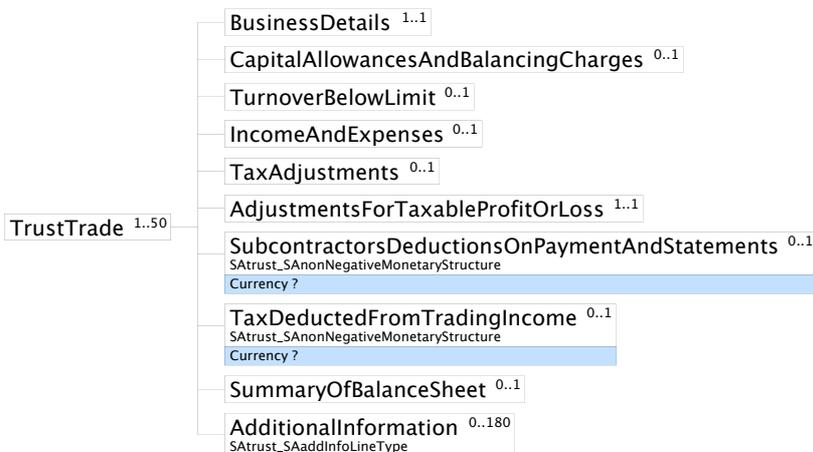
XML



path	/TrustTrades
description	

element: TrustTrade

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade
cardinality	1..50
description	
id	[id658]



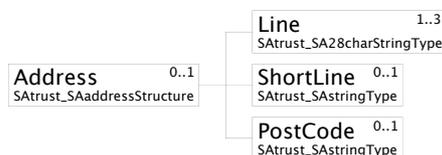
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id659]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/NameOfBusiness
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[1.1]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[1.2]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
------	---

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.3]

### element: AccountingPeriodStart

XML

AccountingPeriodStart<sup>0..1</sup>  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodStart
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.4]

### element: AccountingPeriodEnd

XML

AccountingPeriodEnd<sup>0..1</sup>  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.5]

### element: DetailsChanged

XML

DetailsChanged<sup>0..1</sup>  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DetailsChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.6]

### element: DateOfCommencement

XML

DateOfCommencement<sup>0..1</sup>  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCommencement
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.7]

element: **DateOfCessation**

XML

DateOfCessation 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.8]

element: **EnteredDetailsElsewhere**

XML

EnteredDetailsElsewhere 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/EnteredDetailsElsewhere
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.10]

element: **AccountsDoNotCover**

XML

AccountsDoNotCover 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountsDoNotCover
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.11]

element: **AccountingDateHasChanged**

XML

AccountingDateHasChanged 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

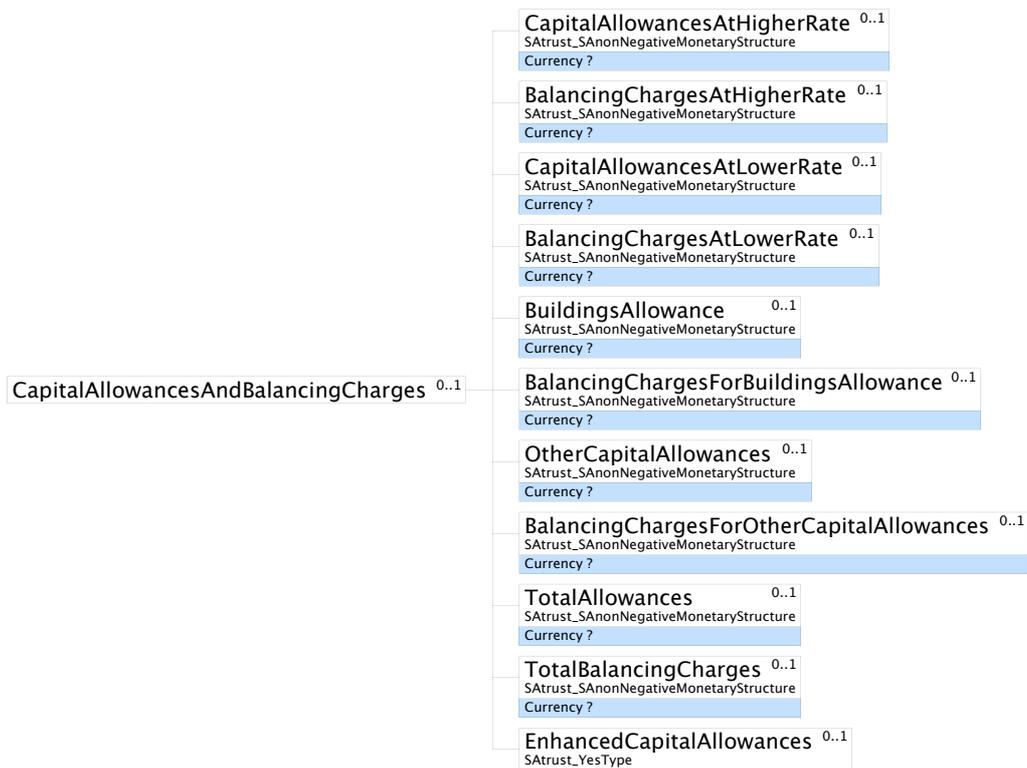
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingDateHasChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.12]

element: **FurtherChange**

XML

FurtherChange 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/FurtherChange
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.13]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id672]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.14]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.15]

element: **CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate**

XML

CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at lower rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.16]

element: **BalancingChargesAtLowerRate**

XML

BalancingChargesAtLowerRate 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at lower rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.17]

element: **BuildingsAllowance**

XML

BuildingsAllowance 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BuildingsAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.18]

element: **BalancingChargesForBuildingsAllowance**

XML

BalancingChargesForBuildingsAllowance 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesForBuildingsAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.19]

element: **OtherCapitalAllowances**

XML

OtherCapitalAllowances 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/OtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[1.20]

element: **BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances**

XML

BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.21]

element: **TotalAllowances**

XML

TotalAllowances 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.22]

element: **TotalBalancingCharges**

XML

TotalBalancingCharges 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.23]

element: **EnhancedCapitalAllowances**

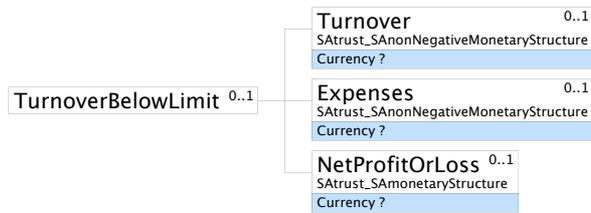
XML

EnhancedCapitalAllowances 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.22A]

element: **TurnoverBelowLimit**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id684]

element: **Turnover**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Turnover
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.24]

element: **Expenses**

XML



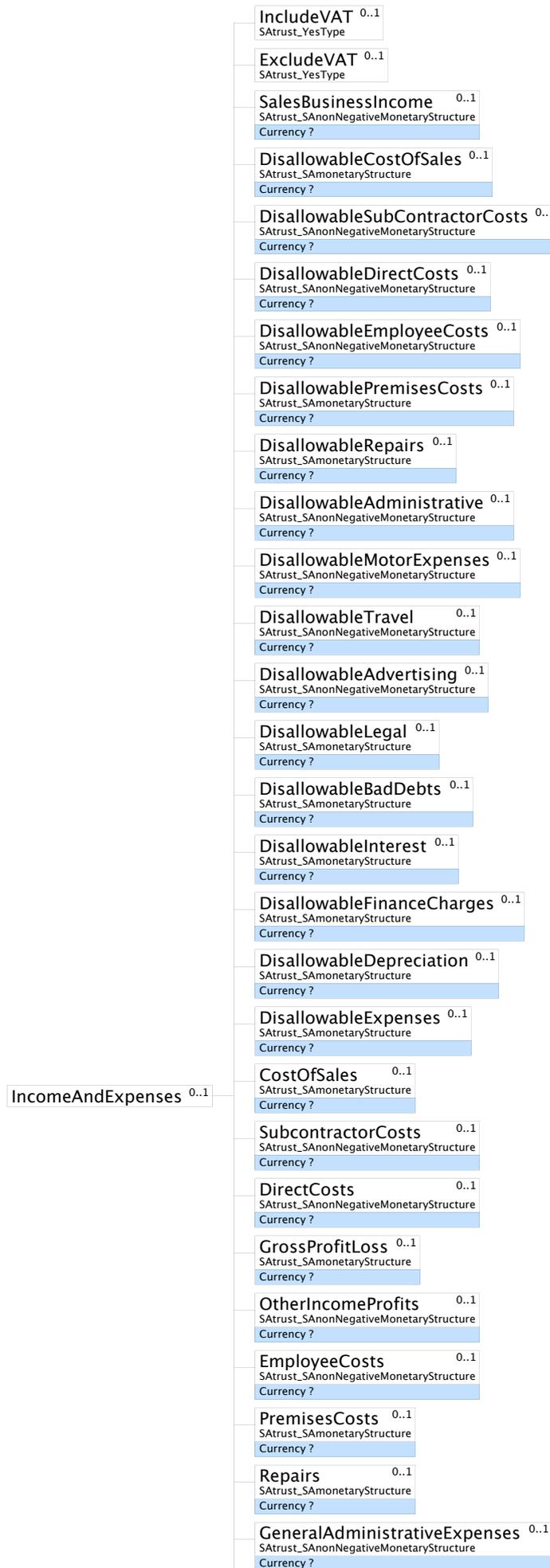
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.25]

element: **NetProfitOrLoss**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.26]



<b>MotorExpenses</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>Travel</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>AdvertisingEtc</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>LegalCosts</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>BadDebts</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>Interest</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>FinanceCharges</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>DepreciationEtc</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>OtherExpenses</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>TotalExpenses</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>NetProfitOrLoss</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id688]

#### element: IncludeVAT

XML

IncludeVAT 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/IncludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.27]

#### element: ExcludeVAT

XML

ExcludeVAT 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/ExcludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.28]

#### element: SalesBusinessIncome

XML

SalesBusinessIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SalesBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.29]

element: **DisallowableCostOfSales**

**XML**

DisallowableCostOfSales 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableCostOfSales
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.30]

element: **DisallowableSubContractorCosts**

**XML**

DisallowableSubContractorCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableSubContractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.31]

element: **DisallowableDirectCosts**

**XML**

DisallowableDirectCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDirectCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.32]

element: **DisallowableEmployeeCosts**

**XML**

DisallowableEmployeeCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableEmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.33]

element: **DisallowablePremisesCosts**

**XML**

DisallowablePremisesCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowablePremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.34]

### element: DisallowableRepairs

XML

DisallowableRepairs 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableRepairs
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.35]

### element: DisallowableAdministrative

XML

DisallowableAdministrative 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdministrative
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.36]

### element: DisallowableMotorExpenses

XML

DisallowableMotorExpenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableMotorExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.37]

### element: DisallowableTravel

XML

DisallowableTravel 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableTravel
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.38]

element: **DisallowableAdvertising**

**XML**

DisallowableAdvertising 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdvertising
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.39]

element: **DisallowableLegal**

**XML**

DisallowableLegal 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableLegal
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.40]

element: **DisallowableBadDebts**

**XML**

DisallowableBadDebts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableBadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.41]

element: **DisallowableInterest**

**XML**

DisallowableInterest 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.42]

element: **DisallowableFinanceCharges**

**XML**

DisallowableFinanceCharges 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableFinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[1.43]
----	--------

element: **DisallowableDepreciation**

**XML**

DisallowableDepreciation 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDepreciation
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.44]

element: **DisallowableExpenses**

**XML**

DisallowableExpenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.45]

element: **CostOfSales**

**XML**

CostOfSales 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/CostOfSales
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.46]

element: **SubcontractorCosts**

**XML**

SubcontractorCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SubcontractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.47]

element: **DirectCosts**

**XML**

DirectCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DirectCosts

cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.48]

element: **GrossProfitLoss**

**XML**

GrossProfitLoss 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GrossProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.49]

element: **OtherIncomeProfits**

**XML**

OtherIncomeProfits 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherIncomeProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.50]

element: **EmployeeCosts**

**XML**

EmployeeCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/EmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.51]

element: **PremisesCosts**

**XML**

PremisesCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/PremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.52]

element: **Repairs**

**XML**

Repairs 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Repairs
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.53]

element: **GeneralAdministrativeExpenses**

**XML**

GeneralAdministrativeExpenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GeneralAdministrativeExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.54]

element: **MotorExpenses**

**XML**

MotorExpenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/MotorExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.55]

element: **Travel**

**XML**

Travel 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Travel
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.56]

element: **AdvertisingEtc**

**XML**

AdvertisingEtc 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/AdvertisingEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.57]

element: **LegalCosts**

XML

LegalCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/LegalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.58]

element: **BadDebts**

XML

BadDebts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/BadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.59]

element: **Interest**

XML

Interest 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.60]

element: **FinanceCharges**

XML

FinanceCharges 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.61]

element: **DepreciationEtc**

XML

DepreciationEtc 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DepreciationEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[1.62]
----	--------

element: **OtherExpenses**

XML

OtherExpenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.63]

element: **TotalExpenses**

XML

TotalExpenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/TotalExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.64]

element: **NetProfitOrLoss**

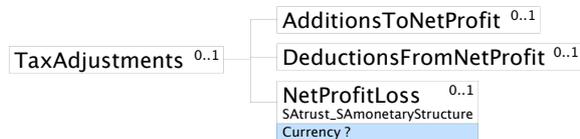
XML

NetProfitOrLoss 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.65]

element: **TaxAdjustments**

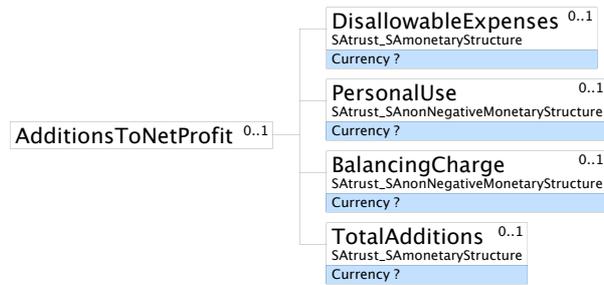
XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id728]

element: **AdditionsToNetProfit**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id729]

element: **DisallowableExpenses**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/DisallowableExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.66]

element: **PersonalUse**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/PersonalUse
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.67]

element: **BalancingCharge**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.68]

element: **TotalAdditions**

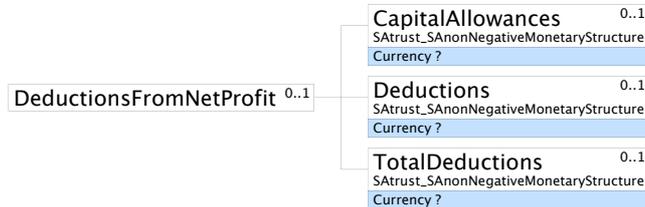
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.69]

element: **DeductionsFromNetProfit**

**XML**



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id734]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.70]

element: **Deductions**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/Deductions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.71]

element: **TotalDeductions**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.72]

NetProfitLoss 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.73]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id739]

element: **BasisPeriodBegins**

XML

BasisPeriodBegins 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/BasisPeriodBegins
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.74]

element: **BasisPeriodEnds**

XML

BasisPeriodEnds 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/BasisPeriodEnds
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.75]

element: **ProfitFromOtherBoxes**

XML

ProfitFromOtherBoxes 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/ProfitFromOtherBoxes
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.76]

element: **Adjustment**

XML

Adjustment 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Adjustment
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.77]

element: **OverlapProfitBroughtForward**

XML

OverlapProfitBroughtForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapProfitBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[1.78]

**element: OverlapReliefUsedThisYear**

**XML**

OverlapReliefUsedThisYear 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapReliefUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.79]

**element: OverlapProfitCarriedForward**

**XML**

OverlapProfitCarriedForward 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapProfitCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.80]

**element: FarmersAveraging**

**XML**

FarmersAveraging 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.81]

**element: NetProfit**

**XML**

NetProfit 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.83]

**element: AllowableLoss**

**XML**

AllowableLoss 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.84]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome**

XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.85]

element: **LossToCarryBack**

XML

LossToCarryBack 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.86]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.87]

element: **LossesBroughtForward**

XML

LossesBroughtForward 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.88]

element: **LossesUsed**

XML

LossesUsed 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.89]

element: **TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward**

**XML**

TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.90]

element: **AnyOtherBusinessIncome**

**XML**

AnyOtherBusinessIncome 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AnyOtherBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.91]

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

**XML**

TotalTaxableProfits 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.92]

element: **Provisional**

**XML**

Provisional 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Provisional
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.93]

element: **SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements**

XML

SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.97]

element: **TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome**

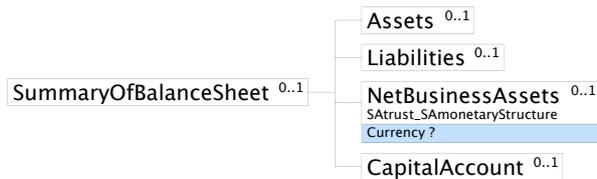
XML

TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.98]

element: **SummaryOfBalanceSheet**

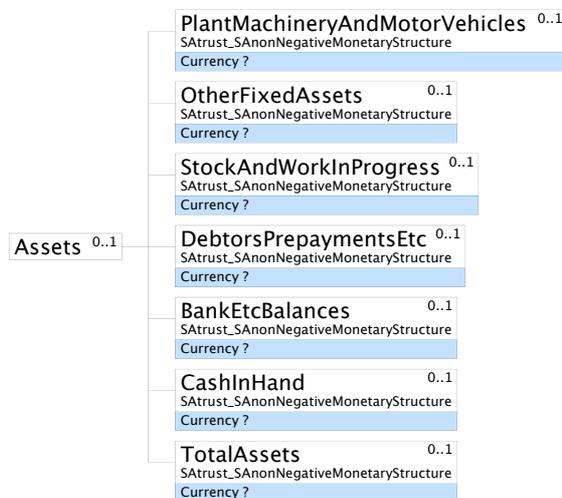
XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id761]

element: **Assets**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[id762]

element: **PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles**

**XML**

PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.99]

element: **OtherFixedAssets**

**XML**

OtherFixedAssets 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/OtherFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.100]

element: **StockAndWorkInProgress**

**XML**

StockAndWorkInProgress 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/StockAndWorkInProgress
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.101]

element: **DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc**

**XML**

DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.102]

element: **BankEtcBalances**

**XML**

BankEtcBalances 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/BankEtcBalances
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.103]

element: **CashInHand**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/CashInHand
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.104]

element: **TotalAssets**

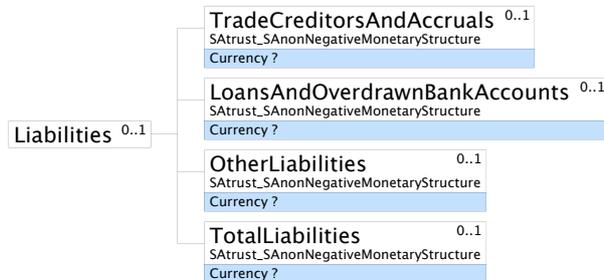
**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/TotalAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.105]

element: **Liabilities**

**XML**



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id770]

element: **TradeCreditorsAndAccruals**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TradeCreditorsAndAccruals
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.106]

element: **LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts**

XML

LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.107]

element: **OtherLiabilities**

XML

OtherLiabilities 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/OtherLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.108]

element: **TotalLiabilities**

XML

TotalLiabilities 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TotalLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.109]

element: **NetBusinessAssets**

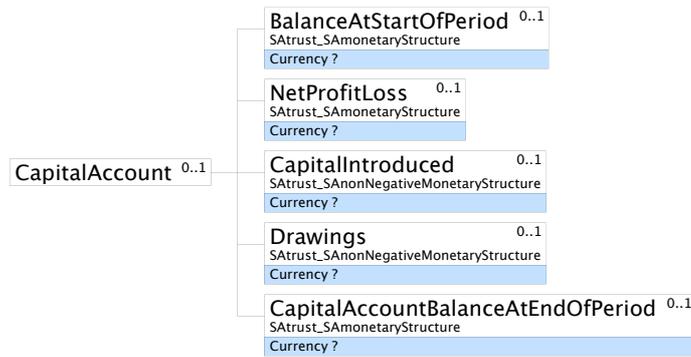
XML

NetBusinessAssets 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/NetBusinessAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.110]

element: **CapitalAccount**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id776]

element: **BalanceAtStartOfPeriod**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/BalanceAtStartOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.111]

element: **NetProfitLoss**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.112]

element: **CapitalIntroduced**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalIntroduced
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.113]

element: **Drawings**

**XML**

**Drawings** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/Drawings
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.114]

element: **CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod**

**XML**

**CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

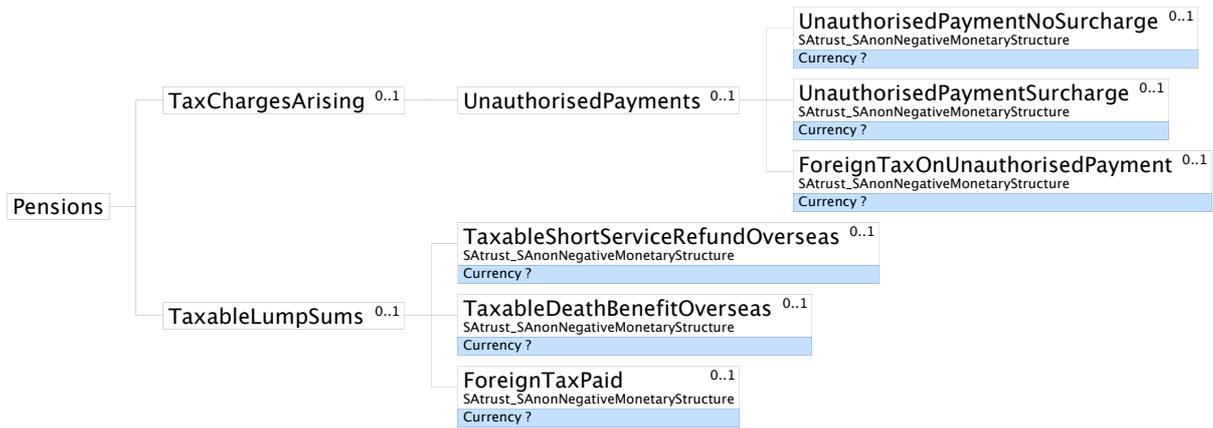
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[1.115]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

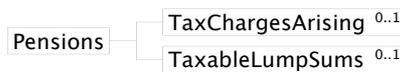
**XML**

**AdditionalInformation** 0..180  
 SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	
id	[1.116]



element: Pensions



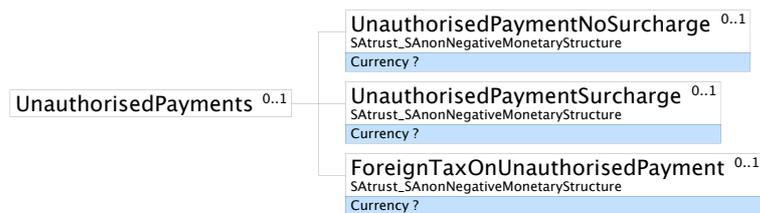
path	/Pensions
description	

element: TaxChargesArising



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id785]

element: UnauthorisedPayments



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id786]

element: UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[23.1]

element: **UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge**

XML

UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[23.2]

element: **ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment**

XML

ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[23.3]

element: **TaxableLumpSums**

XML



path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id790]

element: **TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas**

XML

TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[23.4]

element: **TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas**

XML

TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas

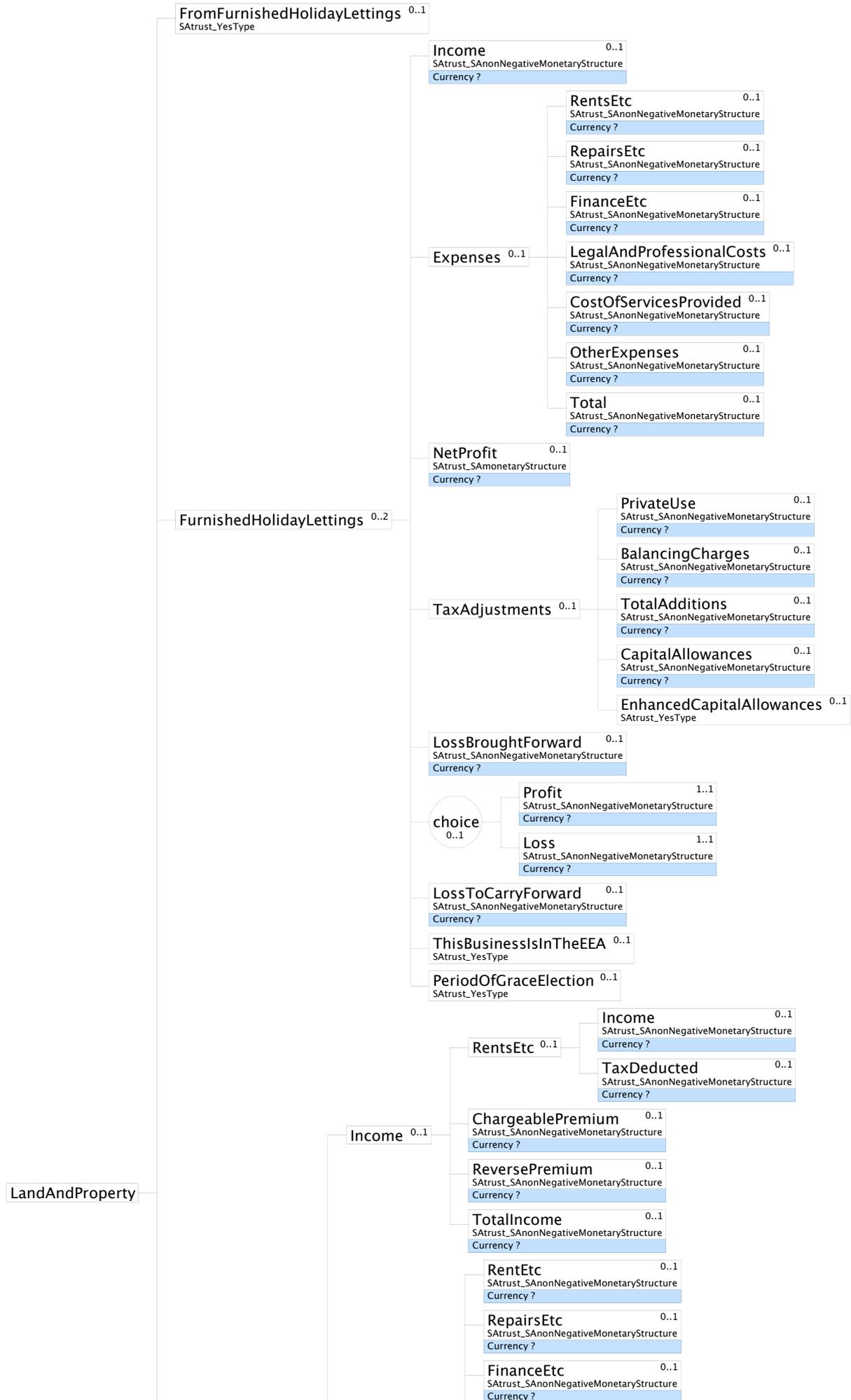
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[23.5]

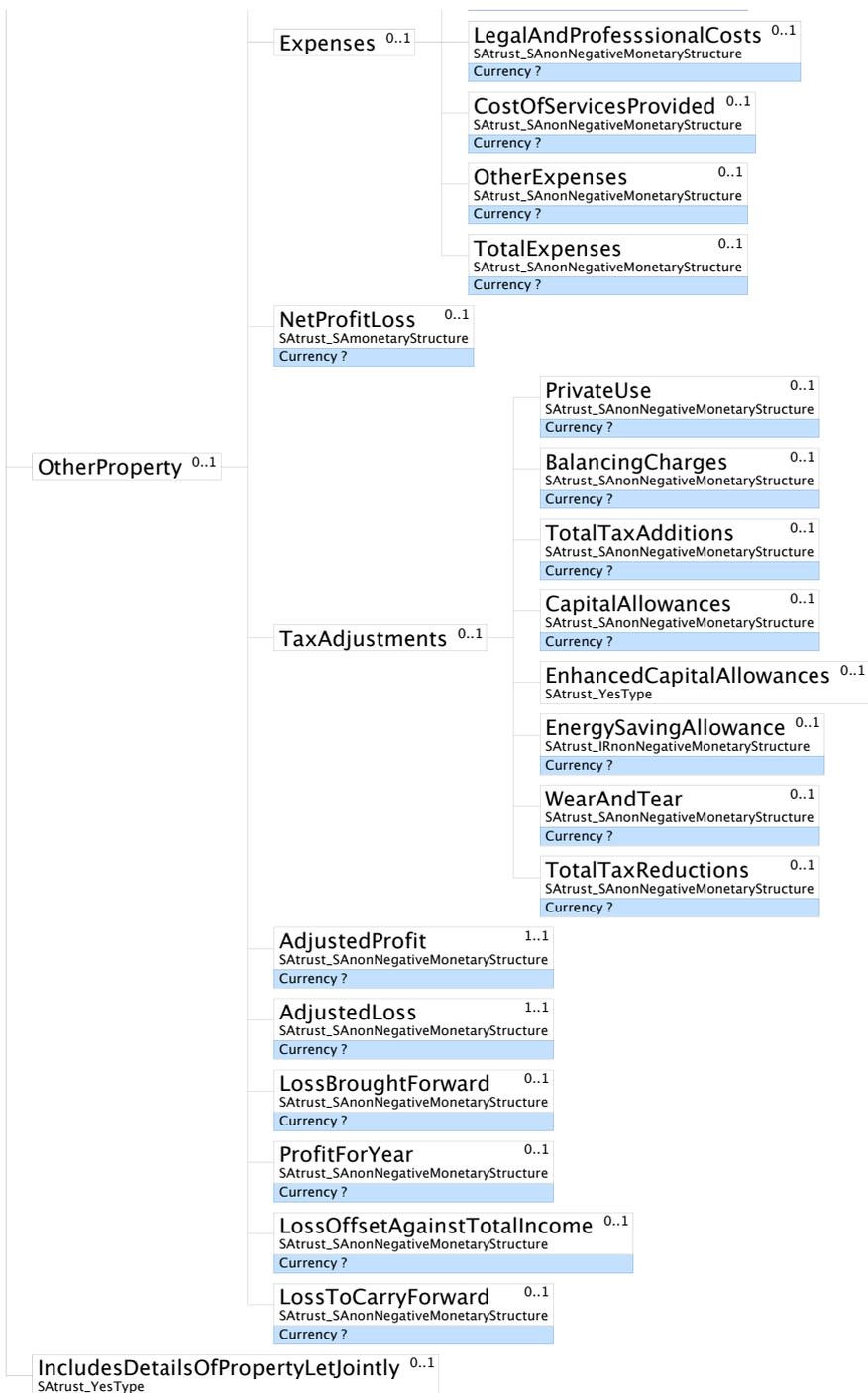
element: **ForeignTaxPaid**

**XML**

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[23.6]





element: LandAndProperty

XML



path	/LandAndProperty
description	

element: FromFurnishedHolidayLettings

XML

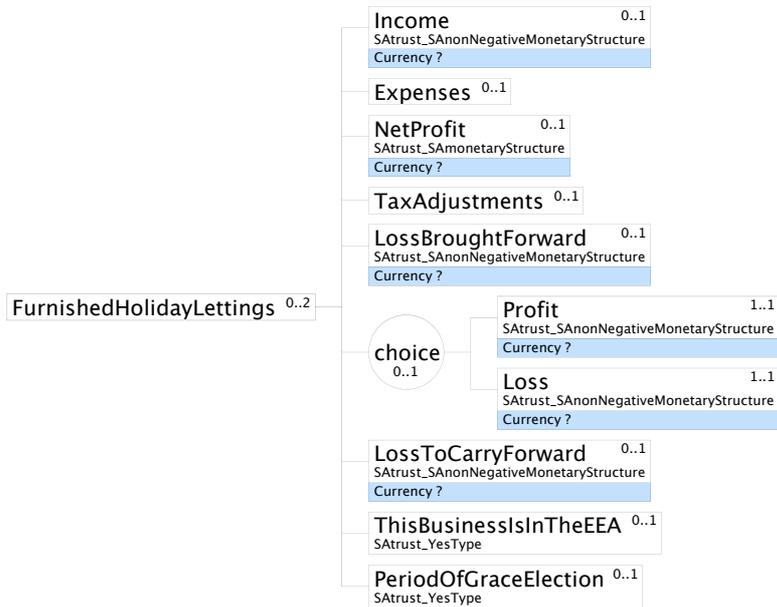


base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FromFurnishedHolidayLettings

cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.01]

element: **FurnishedHolidayLettings**

XML



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..2
description	
id	[id796]

element: **Income**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.1]



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id798]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.2]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.3]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.4]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.5]

element: **CostOfServicesProvided**

XML

CostOfServicesProvided 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.6]

element: **OtherExpenses**

XML

OtherExpenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.7]

element: **Total**

XML

Total 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/Total
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.8]

element: **NetProfit**

XML

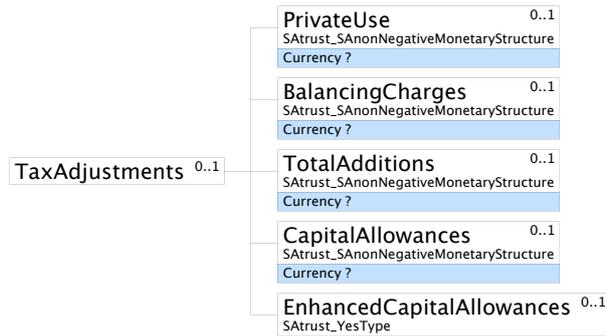
NetProfit 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[3.9]
----	-------

element: **TaxAdjustments**

**XML**



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id807]

element: **PrivateUse**

**XML**



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.10]

element: **BalancingCharges**

**XML**



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.11]

element: **TotalAdditions**

**XML**



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.12]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

**CapitalAllowances** 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.13]

element: **EnhancedCapitalAllowances**

XML

**EnhancedCapitalAllowances** 0..1  
 STrust\_YesType

base	STrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.13A]

element: **LossBroughtForward**

XML

**LossBroughtForward** 0..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.14]

choice:

XML



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1

element: **Profit**

XML

**Profit** 1..1  
 STrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Profit
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[3.15]

element: **Loss**

**XML**

**Loss** 1..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Loss
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[3.16]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

**XML**

**LossToCarryForward** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.17]

element: **ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA**

**XML**

**ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType

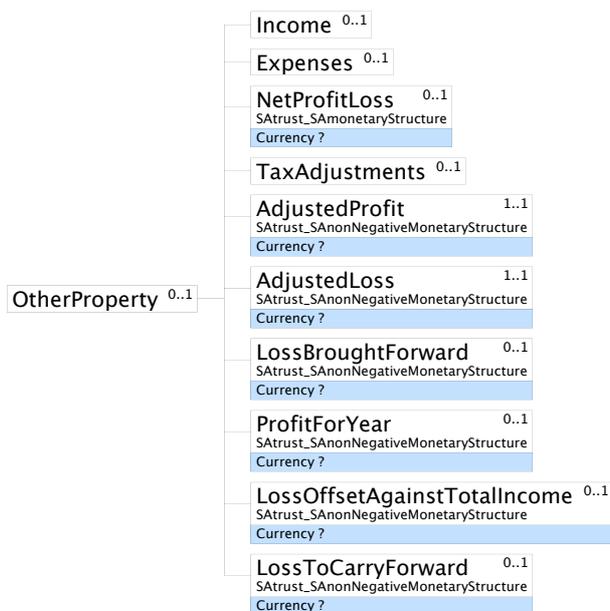
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA
cardinality	0..1
description	This business is in the EEA
id	[3.18]

element: **PeriodOfGraceElection**

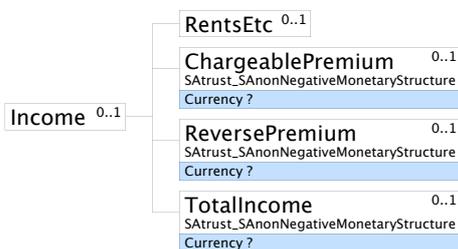
**XML**

**PeriodOfGraceElection** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType

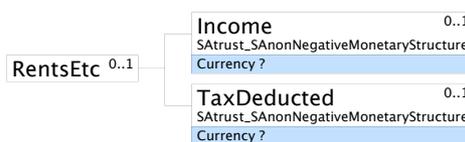
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/PeriodOfGraceElection
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of grace election
id	[3.19]



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id818]



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id819]



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id821]

element: **Income**

**XML**

**Income** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.20]

element: **TaxDeducted**

**XML**

**TaxDeducted** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/TaxDeducted
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.21]

element: **ChargeablePremium**

**XML**

**ChargeablePremium** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ChargeablePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.22]

element: **ReversePremium**

**XML**

**ReversePremium** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ReversePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.22A]

element: **TotalIncome**

**XML**

**TotalIncome** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/TotalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	

id	[3.23]
----	--------

element: **Expenses**

XML



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id827]

element: **RentEtc**

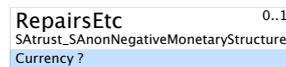
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RentEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.24]

element: **RepairsEtc**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.25]

element: **FinanceEtc**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1

description	
id	[3.26]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**

**XML**

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.27]

element: **CostOfServicesProvided**

**XML**

CostOfServicesProvided 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.28]

element: **OtherExpenses**

**XML**

OtherExpenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.29]

element: **TotalExpenses**

**XML**

TotalExpenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/TotalExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.30]

element: **NetProfitLoss**

**XML**

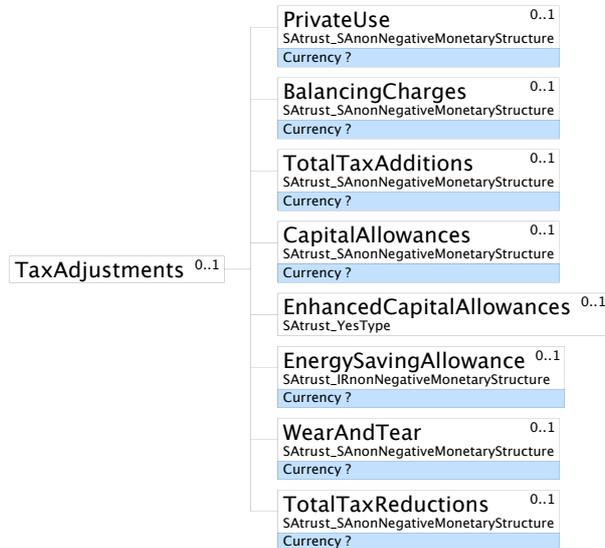
NetProfitLoss 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
------	-----------------------------

path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.31]

element: **TaxAdjustments**

XML



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id836]

element: **PrivateUse**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.32]

element: **BalancingCharges**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.33]

element: **TotalTaxAdditions**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.34]

## element: CapitalAllowances

XML

CapitalAllowances 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.35]

## element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances

XML

EnhancedCapitalAllowances 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.35A]

## element: EnergySavingAllowance

XML

EnergySavingAllowance 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/EnergySavingAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.35B]

## element: WearAndTear

XML

WearAndTear 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/WearAndTear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.36]

## element: TotalTaxReductions

XML

TotalTaxReductions 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxReductions
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.38]

element: **AdjustedProfit**

**XML**

AdjustedProfit 1..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[3.39]

element: **AdjustedLoss**

**XML**

AdjustedLoss 1..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[3.40]

element: **LossBroughtForward**

**XML**

LossBroughtForward 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.41]

element: **ProfitForYear**

**XML**

ProfitForYear 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/ProfitForYear
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.42]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome**

**XML**

LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.43]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

**XML**

LossToCarryForward 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.44]

element: **IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly**

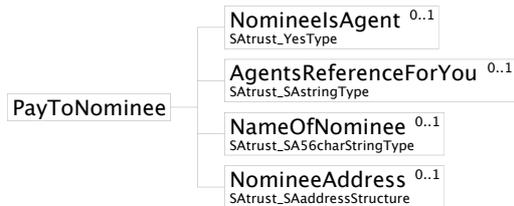
**XML**

IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[3.45]



## element: PayToNominee



path	/PayToNominee
description	

## element: NomineelsAgent



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/PayToNominee/NomineelsAgent
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id855]

## element: AgentsReferenceForYou



base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	/PayToNominee/AgentsReferenceForYou
cardinality	0..1
description	
minLength	1
maxLength	20
id	[id856]

## element: NameOfNominee

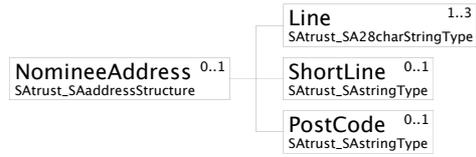


base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/PayToNominee/NameOfNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	

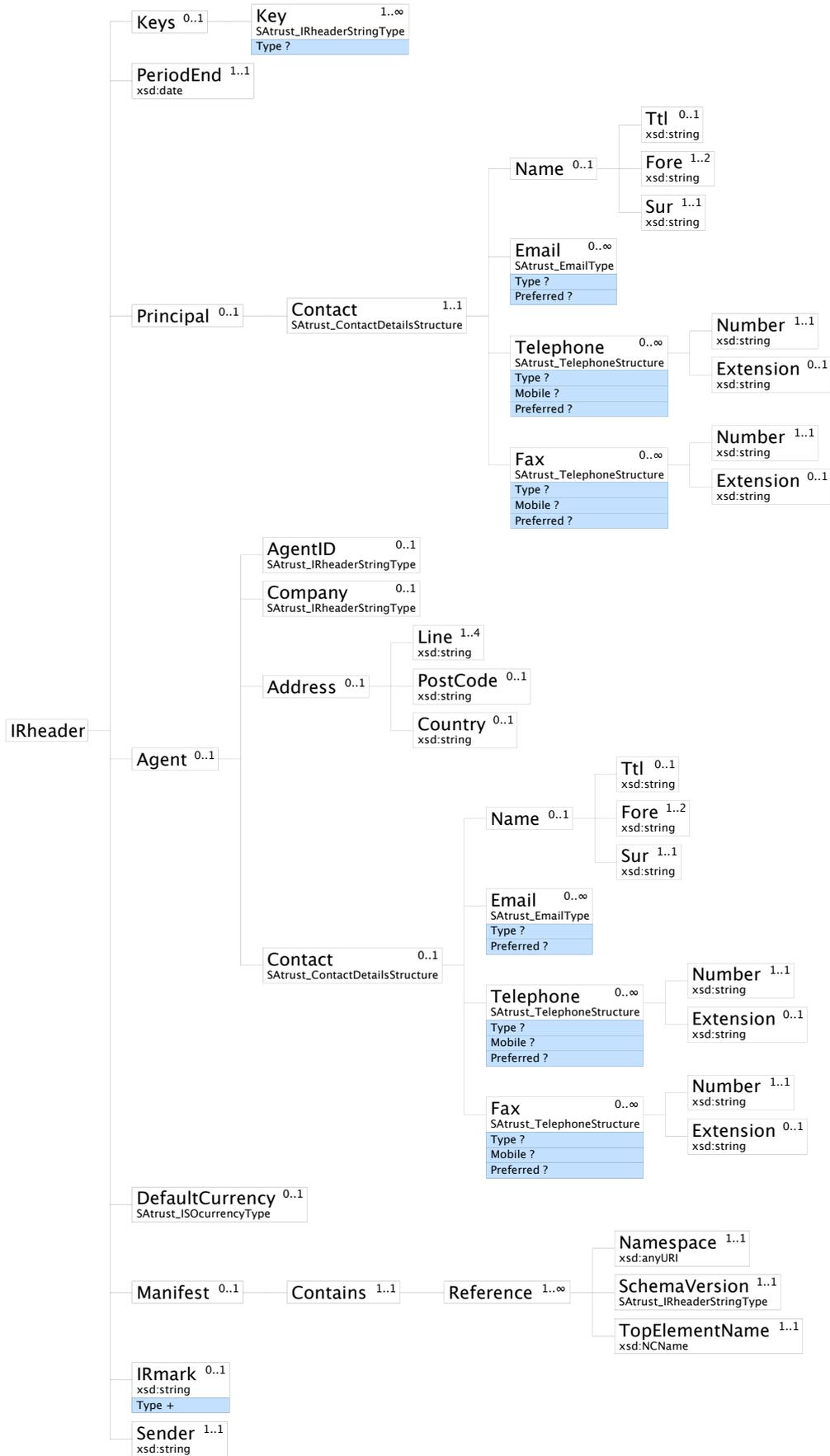
id	[id857]
----	---------

element: **NomineeAddress**

**XML**

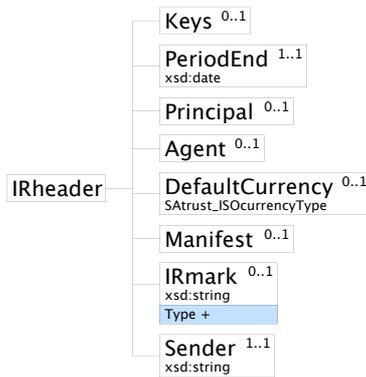


base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/PayToNominee/NomineeAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id858]



element: IRheader

XML



path	/IRheader
description	

element: Keys

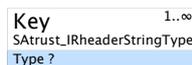
XML



path	/IRheader/Keys
cardinality	0..1
description	
documentation	This element contains identifiers for the sender of the message. Each identifier is contained within a <Key> element. Each <Key> element also contains a 'Type' attribute which describes the identifier type (e.g. <Key Type='UTR'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeNumber'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeReference'>).
id	[id2]

element: Key

XML



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key
cardinality	1..∞
description	
example	S1294
id	[id3]

attribute: Type

XML

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	TaxOfficeReference
id	[id4]

element: PeriodEnd

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/IRheader/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	2009-01-01
id	[id860]

## element: Principal

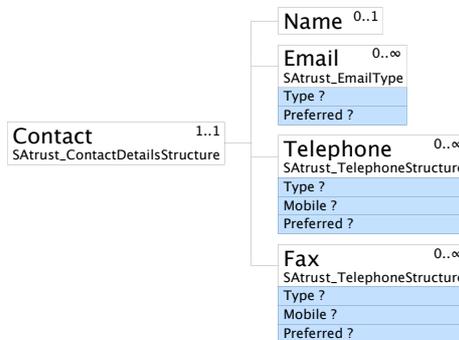
XML



path	/IRheader/Principal
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id861]

## element: Contact

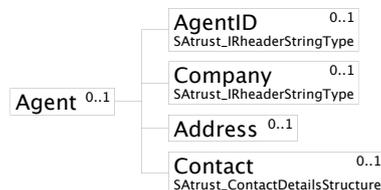
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure</a>
path	/IRheader/Principal/Contact
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id862]

## element: Agent

XML



path	/IRheader/Agent
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id863]

## element: AgentID

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRheaderStringType</a>
------	--

path	/IRheader/Agent/AgentID
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	SM1
documentation	This identifier is for the agent's own reference and is not the same as any agent's credentials that might be used to identify the agent to the Government Gateway.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id864]

## element: Company

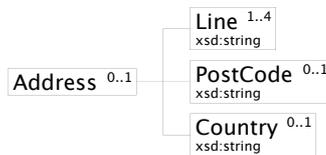
XML



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Agent/Company
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id865]

## element: Address

XML



path	/IRheader/Agent/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id866]

## element: Line

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Line
cardinality	1..4
description	A line of the address
example	Rectory Stable Cottage
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"#\$%&'(\)\ * +,-\./:;<=> ?[\[\]\^_{}£€]*
id	[LINE]

element: **PostCode**

XML

PostCode 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Generic postal or zip code
example	AA1 1AA
minLength	1
maxLength	8
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"#\$%&'(\)\ * +, -\.\/:;<=> ?[\[\]\^_ \{\}\£€]*
id	[POSTCODE]

element: **Country**

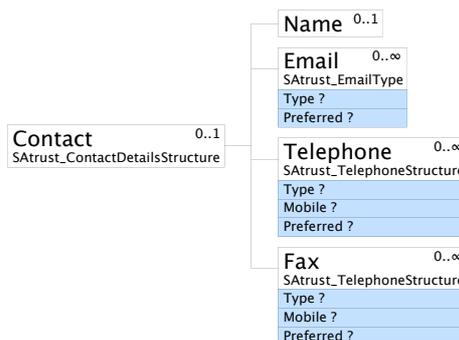
XML

Country 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country within address
example	UK
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"#\$%&'(\)\ * +, -\.\/:;<=> ?[\[\]\^_ \{\}\£€]*
id	[COUNTRY]

element: **Contact**

XML



base	SAttrust_ContactDetailsStructure
path	/IRheader/Agent/Contact
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id867]

element: **DefaultCurrency**

XML

DefaultCurrency 0..1  
SAttrust\_ISOcurrencyType

base	SAttrust_ISOcurrencyType
------	--------------------------

path	/IRheader/DefaultCurrency
cardinality	0..1
description	Default currency for amounts where currency is not specified. This is currently restricted to only allow GBP.
example	GBP
id	[id868]

enumerated values:

GBP	GBP
-----	-----

element: **Manifest** **XML**



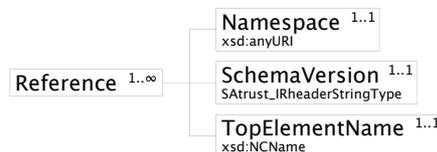
path	/IRheader/Manifest
cardinality	0..1
description	
id	[id869]

element: **Contains** **XML**



path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains
cardinality	1..1
description	
id	[id870]

element: **Reference** **XML**



path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference
cardinality	1..∞
id	[REFERENCE]

element: **Namespace** **XML**



base	xsd:anyURI
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/Namespace
cardinality	1..1
example	http://www.corefiling.com
id	[NAMESPACE]

element: **SchemaVersion** **XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRheaderStringType</a>
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/SchemaVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2002-v0.00
maxLength	13
pattern	[0-9]{4}\-v[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}?
id	[SCHEMAVERSION]

### element: TopElementName

XML

TopElementName 1..1  
xsd:NCName

base	xsd:NCName
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/TopElementName
cardinality	1..1
example	A
id	[TOPELEMENTNAME]

### element: IRmark

XML

IRmark 0..1  
xsd:string  
Type +

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/IRmark
cardinality	0..1
description	
example	RPfWtxHeCZRcwfitnJmK9xc4OQ=

### attribute: Type

XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRheaderStringType</a>
path	/IRheader/IRmark/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	generic
id	[id873]

#### enumerated values:

SAonly	SAonly
generic	generic

### element: Sender

XML

Sender 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Sender
cardinality	1..1
description	
example	Individual

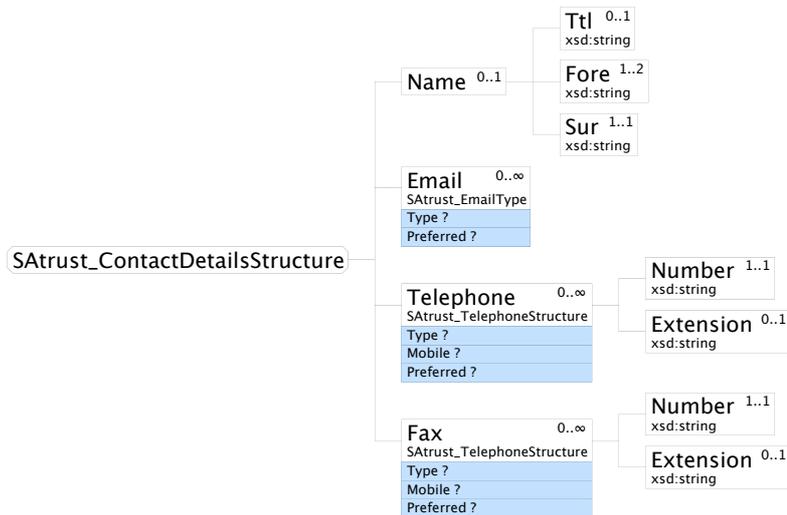
id	[id874]
----	---------

**enumerated values:**

Individual	Individual
Company	Company
Agent	Agent
Bureau	Bureau
Partnership	Partnership
Trust	Trust
Employer	Employer
Government	Government
Acting in Capacity	Acting in Capacity
Other	Other

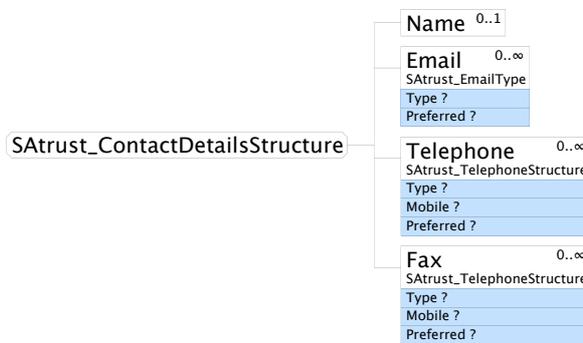
## SAtrust\_ContactDetailsStructure

XML



## type: SAtrust\_ContactDetailsStructure

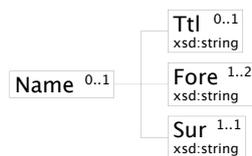
XML



path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]
------	-----------------------------------

## element: Name

XML



path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Standard structure for a person's name including title (type 19), 2 fornames (type 16 and 17) and surname (type 15)

## element: Ttl

XML



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Ttl
cardinality	0..1
description	Person's Title of 1 to 4 characters
example	Dr
minLength	1
maxLength	4

pattern	[A-Za-z][A-Za-z'\-]*
---------	----------------------

## element: Fore

XML

Fore 1..2  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Fore
cardinality	1..2
description	Forename for a person
example	James
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z][A-Za-z'\-]*

## element: Sur

XML

Sur 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Sur
cardinality	1..1
description	Surname for a person
example	Bacon
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ,\.\(\)/&\-']+

## element: Email

XML

Email 0..∞  
SAtrust\_EmailType  
Type ?  
Preferred ?

base	SAtrust_EmailType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email
cardinality	0..∞
description	Standard IR structure for email address
example	sample@EmailStructure.com

## attribute: Type

XML

base	SAtrust_WorkHomeType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Type
cardinality	0..1
description	Whether this email is work or home
example	work

## attribute: Preferred

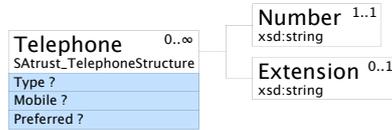
XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
------	-------------------

path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Whether this is the preferred email address
example	yes

element: Telephone

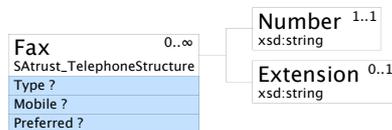
XML



base	SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Telephone
cardinality	0..∞

element: Fax

XML



base	SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Fax
cardinality	0..∞

SAtrust\_EmailType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_EmailType]
description	Simple type for email address
example	person@example.com
minLength	3
maxLength	254
pattern	[^@'<>"]+@[^@'<>"]+

SAtrust\_IRdecimalType  
xsd:decimal

base	xsd:decimal
path	[SAtrust_IRdecimalType]
description	Standard decimal type
example	13.12
pattern	-?([1-9][0-9]*) 0)\.[0-9]{2}

## SAtrust\_IRheaderStringType

XML

type: SAtrust\_IRheaderStringType

XML

SAtrust\_IRheaderStringType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_IRheaderStringType]
example	19 Kings Meadow
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'()\*\-\.\.]*

## SAtrust\_IRmonetaryStructure

XML

### type: SAtrust\_IRmonetaryStructure

XML

SAtrust\_IRmonetaryStructure  
SAtrust\_IRdecimalType  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRdecimalType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]

### attribute: Currency

XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

## SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

XML

type: SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

XML

SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]

attribute: Currency

XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

## SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

XML

type: SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

XML

SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType  
SAtrust\_IRdecimalType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRdecimalType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType]
minInclusive	0.00

## SAtrust\_ISOcurrencyType

XML

type: SAtrust\_ISOcurrencyType

XML

SAtrust\_ISOcurrencyType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType]
example	EUR

### enumerated values:

EUR	Euro
GBP	Sterling

**SAtrust\_SA12digitStringType****XML****type: SAtrust\_SA12digitStringType****XML****SAtrust\_SA12digitStringType**  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA12digitStringType]
example	123456789012
minLength	1
pattern	0 ([1-9][0-9]{0,11})

SAtrust\_SA28charStringType  
SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA28charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	28

SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA3digitStringType]
example	123
minLength	1
pattern	0 ([1-9][0-9]{0,2})

## SAtrust\_SA56charStringType

XML

type: SAtrust\_SA56charStringType

XML

SAtrust\_SA56charStringType  
SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA56charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	56

SAtrust\_SA80charStringType  
SAtrust\_SAstringType

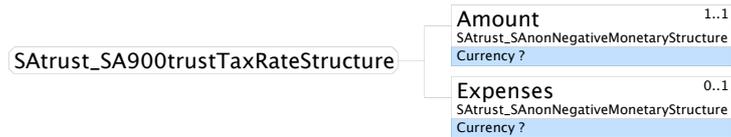
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA80charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	80

## SAtrust\_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

XML

type: SAtrust\_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

XML



path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]
------	--------------------------------------

element: Amount

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Amount
cardinality	1..1

element: Expenses

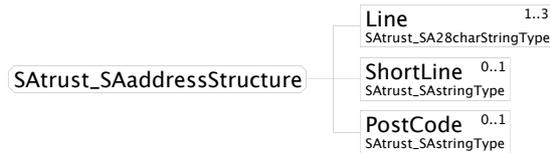
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Expenses
cardinality	0..1

SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType  
SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType]
documentation	Included for simplification
minLength	1
maxLength	110



path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]
documentation	Included since the HMRC core InternationalAddressStructure does not provide the correct format.



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/Line
cardinality	1..3
id	[SA-ADDRESS-LINE]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/ShortLine
cardinality	0..1
minLength	1
maxLength	18
id	[SA-ADDRESS-SHORT-LINE]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
example	AA1 1AA
maxLength	8
id	[SA-ADDRESS-POST-CODE]

SAtrust\_SAFilenameType  
SAtrust\_SAStrngType

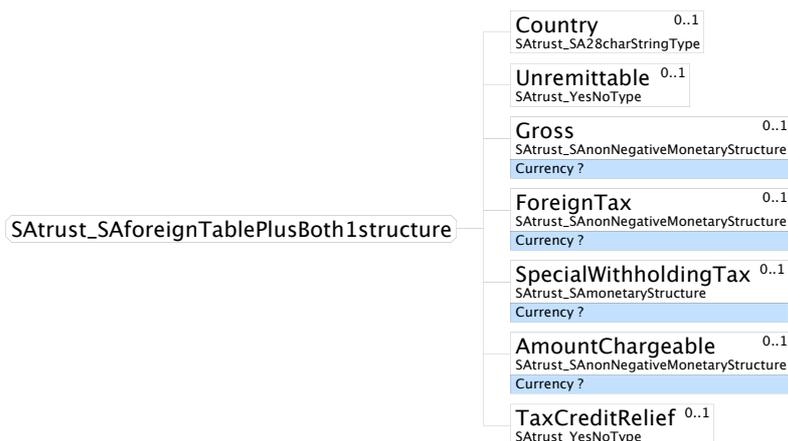
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAStrngType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAFilenameType]
example	test.pdf
pattern	[^£\$#~ €/\\\:*" <>]+

## SAtrust\_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure

XML

type: SAtrust\_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure

XML



path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]
------	--

element: **Country**

XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1

element: **Unremittable**

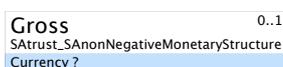
XML



base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1

element: **Gross**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1

element: **ForeignTax**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1

element: **SpecialWithholdingTax**

**XML**

SpecialWithholdingTax 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/SpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1

element: **AmountChargeable**

**XML**

AmountChargeable 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1

element: **TaxCreditRelief**

**XML**

TaxCreditRelief 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesNoType

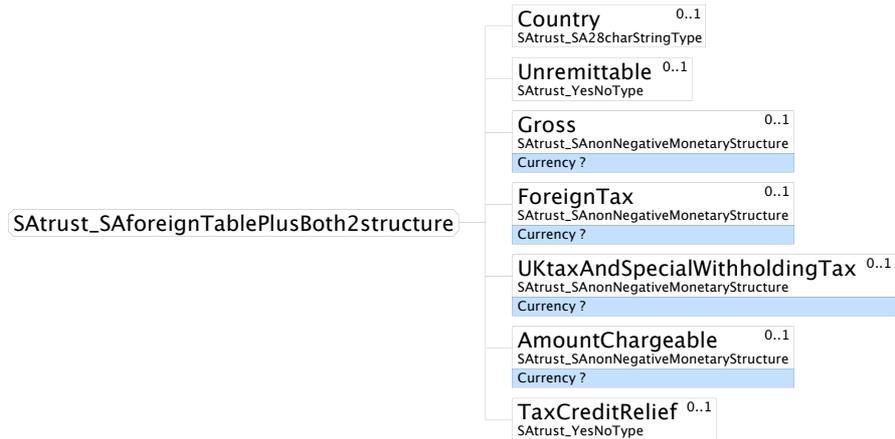
base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1

## SAtrust\_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure

XML

type: SAtrust\_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure

XML



path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]
------	--

element: **Country**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1

element: **Unremittable**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesNoType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1

element: **Gross**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1

element: **ForeignTax**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1

element: UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax

XML

UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1

element: AmountChargeable

XML

AmountChargeable 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1

element: TaxCreditRelief

XML

TaxCreditRelief 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1

SAtrust\_SAmoneyStructure  
SAtrust\_IRmoneyStructure  
Currency?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRmoneyStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAmoneyStructure]
minInclusive	-9999999999.99
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

## SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

XML

type: SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

XML

SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

SAttrust\_SpersonNameType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAttrust_SpersonNameType]
example	AAAAA
minLength	1
maxLength	28
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &' \(\),\-\.\./*]

## SAtrust\_SAstringType

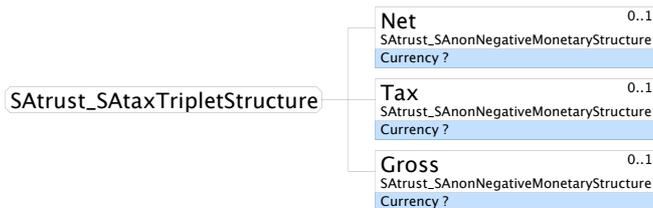
XML

type: SAtrust\_SAstringType

XML

SAtrust\_SAstringType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SAstringType]
example	SA String 1
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'()\ *,\-\.\/@£]*



path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]
documentation	Included for simplification of other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Net
cardinality	0..1



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Tax
cardinality	0..1



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1

**SAtrust\_SAtelephoneNumberType****XML****type: SAtrust\_SAtelephoneNumberType****XML**SAtrust\_SAtelephoneNumberType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SAtelephoneNumberType]
example	01234 567890
pattern	[0-9 ]{1,20}

**SAtrust\_SAtypeOfDisposalQULOtype****XML****type: SAtrust\_SAtypeOfDisposalQULOtype****XML**SAtrust\_SAtypeOfDisposalQULOtype  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SAtypeOfDisposalQULOtype]
example	Q
pattern	[QULO]

## SAtrust\_TelephoneStructure

XML

### type: SAtrust\_TelephoneStructure

XML



path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]
description	Standard telephone structure

### attribute: Type

XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_WorkHomeType</a>
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Type
cardinality	0..1

### attribute: Mobile

XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesNoType</a>
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Mobile
cardinality	0..1

### attribute: Preferred

XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesNoType</a>
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1

### element: Number

XML



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Number
cardinality	1..1
description	Standard phone number type
example	01865 203192
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[0-9\\(\\)\\-\\s]{1,35}

### element: Extension

XML



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Extension
cardinality	0..1
description	Standard phone extension type

example	6969
minLength	1
maxLength	6
pattern	[0-9]{1,6}

SAtrust\_WorkHomeType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_WorkHomeType]
description	"work" or "home": whether the associated item is at an individual's workplace or home
example	work

**enumerated values:**

home
work

SAtrust\_YesNoType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesNoType]
description	"yes" or "no"
example	yes

**enumerated values:**

no
yes

SAtrust\_YesType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesType]
description	"yes"
example	yes

**enumerated values:**

yes
-----

## schema: SAElements

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA
Schema location	SAElements-v1-1.xsd
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2010
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	07-02-07
version	1.1
Title	SA Elements
Date.Modified	2014-09-18

### schema contents:

type	<a href="#">BoxType</a>
element	<a href="#">Box</a>

**BoxType****XML****type: BoxType****XML****BoxType**  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[BoxType]
minLength	1
pattern	.+

Box  
BoxType

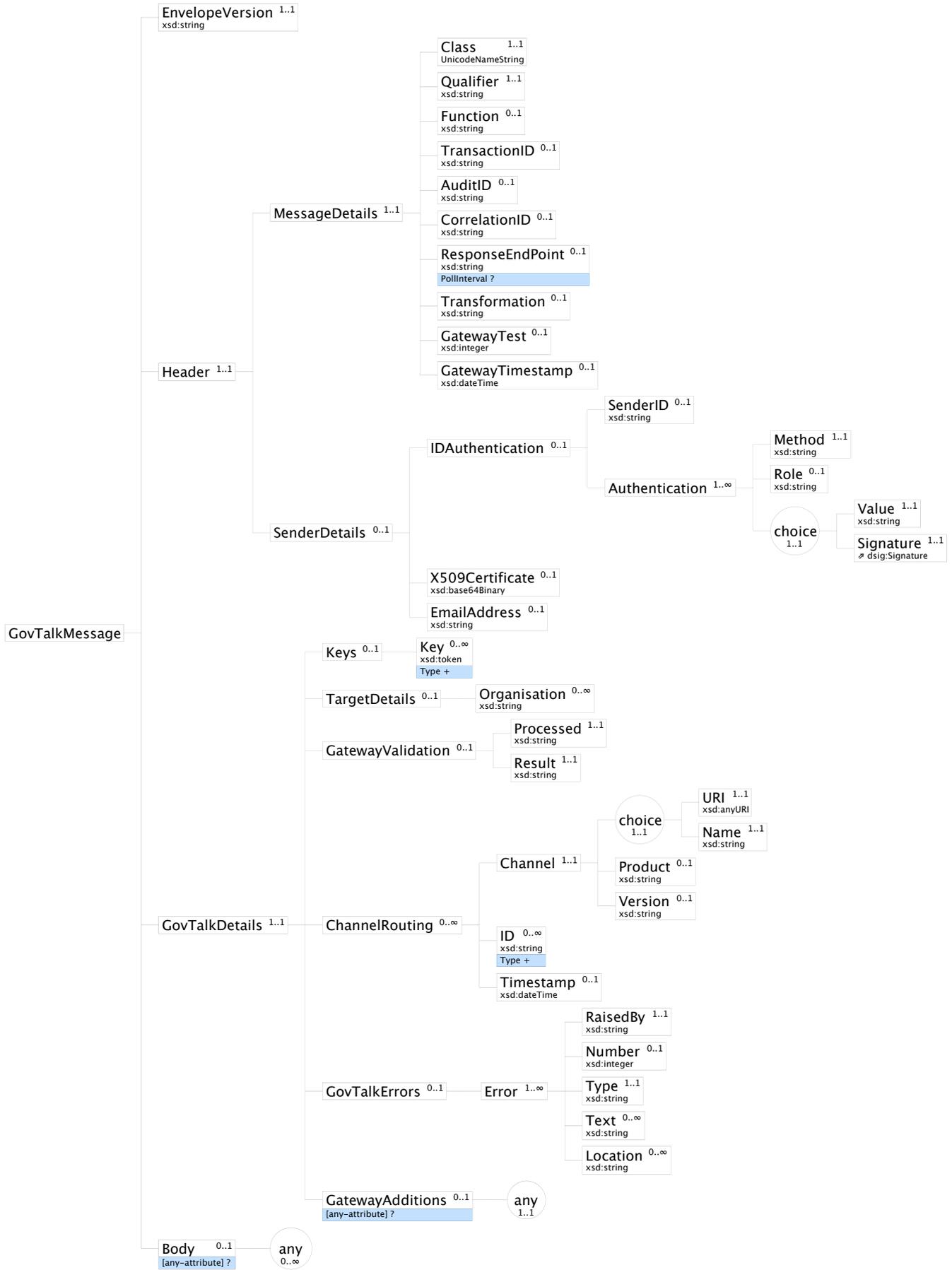
base	BoxType
path	/Box

## schema: GovTalk-Envelope

URI	<a href="http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope">http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope</a>
Schema location	envelope-v2-0-HMRC.xsd
documentation	This schema is used as the envelope for all GovTalk messages. It is described in detail in a separate document on the GovTalk web site.
gtKeywords	GovTalk, header, envelope
version	2.0-HMRC
Title	GovTalk-Envelope schema
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Type	message
Date.Modified	2014-09-18

### schema contents:

element	<a href="#">GovTalkMessage</a>
type	<a href="#">UnicodeNameString</a>



element: GovTalkMessage

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage
------	-----------------

element: EnvelopeVersion

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/EnvelopeVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2.0

element: Header

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header
cardinality	1..1

element: MessageDetails

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails
cardinality	1..1

element: Class

XML



base	UnicodeNameString
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Class

cardinality	1..1
description	Identifier to allow gateway to determine target department, queue and validation needed.
example	HMRC-SAMPLE-CLASS
minLength	4
maxLength	32
id	[Message class in GovTalk Header]

## element: Qualifier

XML

Qualifier 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Qualifier
cardinality	1..1
description	eGIF Class qualifier
example	request

### enumerated values:

request
acknowledgement
response
poll
error

## element: Function

XML

Function 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Function
cardinality	0..1
description	Function of message
example	submit

### enumerated values:

list
read
delete
add
submit

## element: TransactionID

XML

TransactionID 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/TransactionID
cardinality	0..1
description	GUID for tracking purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0

maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

element: **AuditID**

**XML**

AuditID 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/AuditID
cardinality	0..1
description	A binary value for audit purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[A-F0-9]{0,32}

element: **CorrelationID**

**XML**

CorrelationID 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/CorrelationID
cardinality	0..1
description	Globally unique identifier that is used to link a message to its response
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

element: **ResponseEndPoint**

**XML**

ResponseEndPoint 0..1  
xsd:string  
PollInterval ?

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint
cardinality	0..1
description	The end point of the response.
example	endPoint

attribute: **PollInterval**

**XML**

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint/@PollInterval
cardinality	0..1
description	The poll interval
example	1
defaultValue	2

element: **Transformation**

**XML**

Transformation 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Transformation
cardinality	0..1
description	A description of the format of response expected
example	XML

enumerated values:

XML
HTML
text

element: **GatewayTest** XML



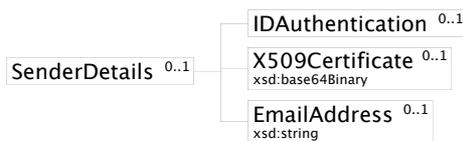
base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTest
cardinality	0..1
description	Test indicator
example	1

element: **GatewayTimestamp** XML



base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTimestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Timestamp applied by the gateway
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

element: **SenderDetails** XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails
cardinality	0..1

element: **IDAuthentication** XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication
cardinality	0..1

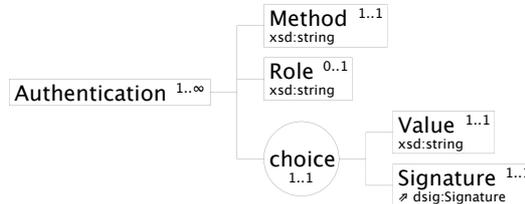
element: **SenderID** XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/SenderID
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's identification
example	Sender001

element: **Authentication**

**XML**



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..∞

element: **Method**

**XML**



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Method
cardinality	1..1
description	The algorithm or method used to create the authentication value
example	clear

enumerated values:

clear
MD5
W3Csigned

element: **Role**

**XML**



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Role
cardinality	0..1
description	Role for the authentication
example	Authenticate/Validate

choice:

**XML**



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..1

element: **Value**

**XML**

Value 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Base64 encoded signature value
example	AAAA

element: **Signature**

**XML**

Signature 1..1  
dsig:Signature

ref	{http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmlsig#}Signature
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Signature
cardinality	1..1

element: **X509Certificate**

**XML**

X509Certificate 0..1  
xsd:base64Binary

base	xsd:base64Binary
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/X509Certificate
cardinality	0..1
description	A digital signature to authenticate the sender
example	AAAA

element: **EmailAddress**

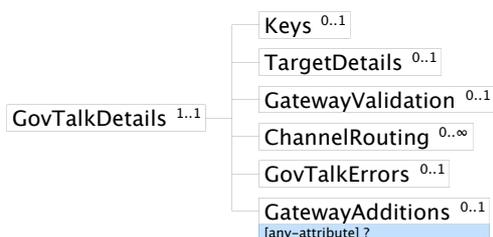
**XML**

EmailAddress 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/EmailAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's email address
example	a@a.com
minLength	3
maxLength	129
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\.\-_{1,64}@[A-Za-z0-9\.\-_{1,64}

element: **GovTalkDetails**

**XML**



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails
------	--------------------------------

cardinality	1..1
-------------	------

## element: Keys

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys
cardinality	0..1

## element: Key

XML



base	xsd:token
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key
cardinality	0..∞
description	Indicates general information that can be attached by the sender
example	SenderKey
id	[Key within GovTalkDetails]

## attribute: Type

XML

base	<a href="#">UnicodeNameString</a>
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of Key
example	primary

## element: TargetDetails

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails
cardinality	0..1

## element: Organisation

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails/Organisation
cardinality	0..∞
description	The organisation or department to which the message is being sent.
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	64

element: **GatewayValidation**

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation
cardinality	0..1

element: **Processed**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Processed
cardinality	1..1
description	Indicates that gateway validation has been completed
example	yes

enumerated values:

no
yes

element: **Result**

XML



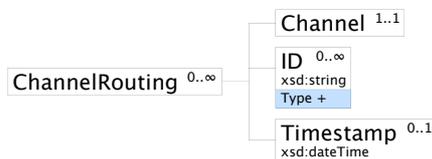
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Result
cardinality	1..1
description	Result of gateway validation
example	pass

enumerated values:

pass
fail

element: **ChannelRouting**

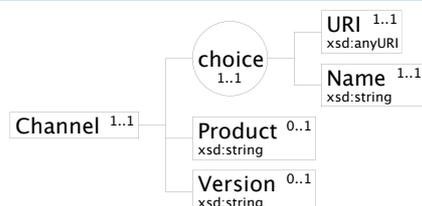
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting
cardinality	0..∞

element: **Channel**

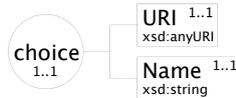
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

choice:

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

element: URI

XML



base	xsd:anyURI
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/URI
cardinality	1..1
description	URI used to identify route to gateway
example	http://www.corefiling.com/9876

element: Name

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Channel's Name used to identify route to gateway
example	pass

element: Product

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Product
cardinality	0..1
description	Software product used for processing
example	RIM

element: Version

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Version
cardinality	0..1
description	Version of product used for processing
example	2.02

element: ID

XML

ID 0..∞  
xsd:string  
Type +

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID
cardinality	0..∞
description	Message ID to be provided by processing system
example	Channel 1

attribute: Type

XML

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	ID type
example	main

element: Timestamp

XML

Timestamp 0..1  
xsd:dateTime

base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Timestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Processing system's timestamp
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

element: GovTalkErrors

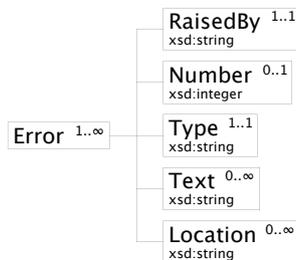
XML

GovTalkErrors 0..1 — Error 1..∞

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors
cardinality	0..1

element: Error

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error
cardinality	1..∞

element: RaisedBy

XML

RaisedBy 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/RaisedBy
cardinality	1..1
description	identifies the system which raised the error
example	Gateway

**element: Number**

**XML**

Number<sup>0..1</sup>  
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Number
cardinality	0..1
description	specifies the error number
example	1

**element: Type**

**XML**

Type<sup>1..1</sup>  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Specifies the class of the error
example	fatal

**enumerated values:**

fatal
recoverable
business
warning

**element: Text**

**XML**

Text<sup>0..∞</sup>  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Text
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the error message in text
example	Example error message. Fatal Error.

**element: Location**

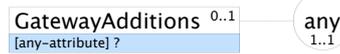
**XML**

Location<sup>0..∞</sup>  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Location
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the location in the XML document that the error has occurred
example	/hd:GovTalkMessage[1]/hd:Body[1]/mov:IRenvelope[1]

element: **GatewayAdditions**

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Local additions to the gateway.

anyAttribute:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

any:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	1..1
namespace	This element can contain any element not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

element: **Body**

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..1

anyAttribute:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute
processing	strict

any:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any element
processing	lax

## UnicodeNameString

XML

type: UnicodeNameString

XML

UnicodeNameString  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[UnicodeNameString]
example	{Greek}
pattern	[\p{L}\p{Nd}_\-\(\)\{\}]*

## Mapping Id Index

[0.01]	73	[1.41]	205
[0.02]	74	[1.42]	205
[0.02A]	74	[1.43]	205
[0.03]	74	[1.44]	206
[0.03A]	74	[1.45]	206
[0.04]	74	[1.46]	206
[0.05]	75	[1.47]	206
[0.06]	75	[1.48]	206
[0.07]	75	[1.49]	207
[1.0]	75	[1.4]	195
[1.100]	219	[1.50]	207
[1.101]	219	[1.51]	207
[1.102]	219	[1.52]	207
[1.103]	219	[1.53]	207
[1.104]	220	[1.54]	208
[1.105]	220	[1.55]	208
[1.106]	220	[1.56]	208
[1.107]	221	[1.57]	208
[1.108]	221	[1.58]	209
[1.109]	221	[1.59]	209
[1.10]	196	[1.5]	195
[1.110]	221	[1.60]	209
[1.111]	222	[1.61]	209
[1.112]	222	[1.62]	209
[1.113]	222	[1.63]	210
[1.114]	223	[1.64]	210
[1.115]	223	[1.65]	210
[1.116]	223	[1.66]	211
[1.11]	196	[1.67]	211
[1.12]	196	[1.68]	211
[1.13]	196	[1.69]	211
[1.14]	197	[1.6]	195
[1.15]	197	[1.70]	212
[1.16]	198	[1.71]	212
[1.17]	198	[1.72]	212
[1.18]	198	[1.73]	213
[1.19]	198	[1.74]	214
[1.1]	194	[1.75]	214
[1.20]	198	[1.76]	214
[1.21]	199	[1.77]	214
[1.22]	199	[1.78]	214
[1.22A]	199	[1.79]	215
[1.23]	199	[1.7]	195
[1.24]	200	[1.80]	215
[1.25]	200	[1.81]	215
[1.26]	200	[1.83]	215
[1.27]	202	[1.84]	215
[1.28]	202	[1.85]	216
[1.29]	202	[1.86]	216
[1.2]	194	[1.87]	216
[1.30]	203	[1.88]	216
[1.31]	203	[1.89]	216
[1.32]	203	[1.8]	196
[1.33]	203	[1.90]	217
[1.34]	203	[1.91]	217
[1.35]	204	[1.92]	217
[1.36]	204	[1.93]	217
[1.37]	204	[1.97]	218
[1.38]	204	[1.98]	218
[1.39]	205	[1.99]	219
[1.3]	194	[1.L1]	152
[1.40]	205	[10.1A]	93

[10.1B]	94	[18.3]	112
[10.1C]	95	[18.4]	112
[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]	93	[18.5]	113
[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]	94	[18.6]	113
[10A]	93	[18.7]	113
[10B]	94	[18.8A]	114
[10C]	95	[18.8B]	114
[11.0]	95	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]	112, 114
[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]	96	[19.1]	115
[12.0]	96	[19.2]	115
[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]	96	[19.3]	115
[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]	97	[19.4]	116
[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]	97	[1L.12]	153
[13.0]	98	[1L.13]	153
[13.11 & 13.12]	98	[1L.14]	154
[13.13 & 13.14]	99	[1L.15]	154
[13.17 & 13.18]	99	[1L.16]	154
[13.19]	99	[1L.17]	154
[13.20]	100	[1L.18, 1L.19, 1L.20]	155
[13.21]	100	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]	152
[13.7 & 13.8]	98	[1L.21, 1L.22, 1L.23]	155
[13A.0]	100	[1L.24]	155
[13A.1]	100	[1L.25]	156
[14.0]	101	[1L.26, 1L.27, 1L.28]	156
[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]	101	[1L.37]	156
[14.15]	102	[1L.38]	157
[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]	102	[1L.39]	157
[15.0]	102	[1L.40]	158
[15.0A]	103	[1L.41]	158
[15.1]	103	[1L.42]	158
[158a]	56	[1L.43]	158
[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]	103	[1L.44]	159
[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]	104	[1L.45]	159
[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]	104	[1L.46]	159
[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]	104	[1L.47]	159
[16-EXT]	30	[1L.48]	160
[16.01]	105	[1L.49]	160
[16.0]	105	[1L.50]	160
[16.1]	105	[1L.51]	161
[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]	105	[1L.52]	161
[16.20]	106	[1L.53]	161
[16.21]	107	[1L.54]	161
[16.22]	107	[1L.55]	161
[16.23]	107	[1L.56]	162
[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]	106	[1L.57]	162
[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]	106	[1L.58]	163
[1610a]	30	[1L.58A]	163
[1620a]	33	[1L.58C]	163
[1620b]	33	[1L.58D]	163
[17.0]	108	[1L.58E]	163
[17.10]	110	[1L.59]	164
[17.1]	108	[1L.5A, 1L.5B, 1L.5]	152
[17.2]	108	[1L.6, 1L.7, 1L.8]	152
[17.3]	109	[1L.60]	164
[17.4]	109	[1L.62]	165
[17.5]	109	[1L.63]	165
[17.6]	109	[1L.64]	165
[17.7]	109	[1L.66]	165
[17.8]	110	[1L.68]	165
[17.9]	110	[1L.68A]	166
[18.0]	111	[1L.69]	166
[18.1]	111	[1L.70]	166
[18.2]	112	[1L.71]	166
		[1L.72]	166

[1L.73]	167	[23.2]	225
[1L.74]	167	[23.3]	225
[1L.75]	167	[23.4]	225
[1L.76]	168	[23.5]	225
[1L.77]	168	[23.6]	226
[1L.78]	168	[23]	77
[1L.79]	168	[258a]	85
[1L.82]	169	[280a]	91
[1L.83]	169	[282g]	92
[1L.84]	169	[3.01]	228
[1L.85]	170	[3.0]	76
[1L.86]	170	[3.10]	232
[1L.87]	170	[3.11]	232
[1L.88]	170	[3.12]	232
[1L.89]	171	[3.13]	233
[1L.9, 1L.10, 1L.11]	153	[3.13A]	233
[1L.90]	171	[3.14]	233
[1L.91]	171	[3.15]	233
[1L.92]	171	[3.16]	234
[2.0]	75	[3.17]	234
[2.10]	185	[3.18]	234
[2.11]	186	[3.19]	234
[2.12]	186	[3.1]	229
[2.13]	186	[3.20]	236
[2.14]	186	[3.21]	236
[2.15]	187	[3.22]	236
[2.16]	187	[3.22A]	236
[2.17]	187	[3.23]	236
[2.18]	187	[3.24]	237
[2.19]	187	[3.25]	237
[2.1]	184	[3.26]	237
[2.20]	188	[3.27]	238
[2.21]	188	[3.28]	238
[2.22]	188	[3.29]	238
[2.23]	188	[3.2]	230
[2.24]	188	[3.30]	238
[2.25]	189	[3.31]	238
[2.2]	184	[3.32]	239
[2.3]	184	[3.33]	239
[2.4]	184	[3.34]	239
[2.5]	184	[3.35]	240
[2.6]	185	[3.35A]	240
[2.7]	185	[3.35B]	240
[2.8]	185	[3.36]	240
[2.9]	185	[3.38]	240
[20.0]	116	[3.39]	241
[20.1, 20.2, 20.3, 20.4]	117	[3.3]	230
[20.5, 20.6, 20.7, 20.8]	117	[3.40]	241
[20.9, 20.10, 20.11, 20.12]	118	[3.41]	241
[203a]	67	[3.42]	241
[21.10]	121	[3.43]	242
[21.11]	121	[3.44]	242
[21.1]	119	[3.45]	242
[21.2]	119	[3.4]	230
[21.3]	119	[3.5]	231
[21.4]	120	[3.6]	231
[21.5]	120	[3.7]	231
[21.6]	120	[3.8]	231
[21.7]	120	[3.9]	231
[21.8]	121	[312a]	99
[21.9]	121	[4.01]	76
[22.2]	122	[4.0]	76
[22.3]	122	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]	127
[23.1]	224	[4.10.B]	138

[4.10]	136	[4.6.3]	146
[4.10A]	136	[4.6.4]	146
[4.11]	138	[4.6]	132
[4.11A]	138	[4.7]	132
[4.11B]	138	[4.8]	132
[4.12]	138	[4.9]	134
[4.13]	139	[4.9A]	134
[4.14]	139	[5.01]	76
[4.15]	139	[5.0]	76
[4.16]	139	[5.1.A]	31
[4.17]	139	[5.1.AA]	31
[4.18]	140	[5.1.B]	31
[4.19]	140	[5.1.C]	31
[4.1]	128	[5.1.D]	31
[4.1A]	127	[5.1.E]	32
[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]	128	[5.1.ET]	32
[4.20]	140	[5.1.G]	32
[4.21]	141	[5.1.H]	32
[4.22]	141	[5.1.HT]	32
[4.23]	141	[5.10]	38
[4.23A]	142	[5.11]	38
[4.23B]	142	[5.11A]	38
[4.24]	142	[5.12]	40
[4.25]	142	[5.13]	41
[4.26]	143	[5.14]	41
[4.27]	143	[5.15]	41
[4.28]	144	[5.16]	41
[4.29]	144	[5.16A]	42
[4.2]	129	[5.17]	42
[4.2A]	128	[5.17A]	42
[4.2B]	129	[5.17B]	42
[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]	130	[5.18]	42
[4.30]	144	[5.18A]	43
[4.30A]	144	[5.19]	43
[4.31]	144	[5.19A]	44
[4.32]	145	[5.19B]	44
[4.33]	146	[5.1]	36
[4.34]	147	[5.2.A]	33
[4.35]	147	[5.2.AA]	33
[4.36]	147	[5.2.B]	34
[4.37]	147	[5.2.C]	34
[4.37A]	147	[5.2.D]	34
[4.38]	148	[5.2.E]	34
[4.39]	148	[5.2.ET]	35
[4.3]	131	[5.2.G]	34
[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]	130	[5.2.H]	35
[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]	131	[5.2.HT]	35
[4.4.1]	133	[5.20]	45
[4.4.2]	133	[5.20A]	46
[4.4.3]	133	[5.20B]	45
[4.4.4]	134	[5.20C]	46
[4.4.5]	134	[5.20D]	46
[4.4]	131	[5.20E]	46
[4.5.1]	135	[5.21]	47
[4.5.2]	135	[5.21A]	47
[4.5.3]	135	[5.21B]	47
[4.5.4]	136	[5.21C]	48
[4.5.5]	136	[5.22]	48
[4.5.6]	136	[5.22A]	48
[4.5]	131	[5.22B]	48
[4.6.1]	145	[5.23]	49
[4.6.2]	146	[5.24]	52
		[5.2]	36
		[5.5]	37

[5.6]	37	[7.16]	59
[5.6A]	37	[7.17]	60
[5.6E]	37	[7.18]	60
[5.8]	37	[7.19]	60
[5.9]	38	[7.1]	55
[5.B]	39	[7.20]	60
[5.C]	39	[7.20A]	60
[5.G]	39	[7.21]	61
[5.L1]	50	[7.22]	61
[5.L2]	51	[7.23]	61
[5.L3]	51	[7.24]	62
[5.L4]	51	[7.25]	62
[5.L]	40	[7.26]	62
[5.LA]	50	[7.27]	62
[5.M1]	52	[7.28]	63
[5.M2]	52	[7.29]	63
[5.M3]	52	[7.2]	55
[5.MA]	51	[7.2A]	55
[5.O]	40	[7.2B]	55
[5.Q]	39	[7.2C]	56
[5.U1]	49	[7.30]	64
[5.U2]	49	[7.31]	64
[5.U3]	50	[7.32]	64
[5.U]	39	[7.33]	65
[5.UA]	49	[7.34]	65
[6.0]	77	[7.35]	65
[6.10]	175	[7.36]	65
[6.11]	175	[7.37]	66
[6.12]	175	[7.37A]	66
[6.13]	176	[7.38]	66
[6.14]	176	[7.39]	66
[6.15]	176	[7.3]	56
[6.16]	176	[7.40]	67
[6.19]	177	[7.41]	67
[6.1]	173	[7.4]	56
[6.20]	177	[7.4A]	56
[6.21]	177	[7.5]	57
[6.22]	178	[7.6]	57
[6.23]	178	[7.8]	57
[6.24]	178	[8.10]	81
[6.25]	178	[8.11]	81
[6.26]	179	[8.12]	82
[6.27]	179	[8.13]	82
[6.28]	179	[8.14]	82
[6.29]	180	[8.15]	83
[6.2]	173	[8.16]	83
[6.30]	180	[8.17]	84
[6.31]	180	[8.18]	84
[6.32]	181	[8.1]	78
[6.33]	181	[8.2]	78
[6.34]	181	[8.3]	78
[6.3]	173	[8.4]	79
[6.4]	173	[8.5]	79
[6.5]	174	[8.6]	79
[6.6]	174	[8.7]	80
[6.7]	174	[8.8]	80
[6.8]	175	[8.9]	81
[6.9]	175	[9.0]	84
[7.0]	77	[9.12, 9.13, 9.14]	87
[7.10]	58	[9.15, 9.16, 9.17]	87
[7.12]	58	[9.18, 9.19, 9.20]	88
[7.13A]	58	[9.1]	85
[7.14]	59	[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]	86
[7.15]	59	[9.21, 9.22, 9.23]	88

[9.24]	88	[id288]	94
[9.25]	88	[id2901]	94
[9.26, 9.27, 9.28]	89	[id291]	95
[9.29]	89	[id294]	96
[9.30, 9.31]	89	[id296]	96
[9.32, 9.33, 9.34]	90	[id299]	97
[9.35]	90	[id29]	40
[9.36]	91	[id2]	23, 246
[9.37]	91	[id302]	97
[9.37A]	91	[id304]	98
[9.38]	91	[id308]	98
[9.39]	92	[id3140]	100
[9.40]	92	[id315]	101
[9.5, 9.6, 9.7]	86	[id318]	101
[9.8]	86	[id321]	102
[9.9, 9.10, 9.11]	86	[id323]	102
[9A.1]	92	[id326]	103
[9B]	85	[id329]	103
[COUNTRY]	249	[id334]	104
[id100]	43	[id339]	105
[id102]	43	[id343]	106
[id106]	44	[id348]	108
[id108]	45	[id360]	110
[id10]	25	[id362]	111
[id110]	45	[id371]	113
[id115]	46	[id375]	115
[id117]	47	[id379]	115
[id11]	25	[id381]	116
[id1211]	48	[id383]	116
[id127]	49	[id386]	117
[id12]	25	[id387]	117
[id134]	50	[id390]	117
[id13]	25	[id391]	118
[id141]	51	[id394]	118
[id14]	25	[id395]	119
[id151]	54	[id3]	23, 246
[id156]	55	[id402]	120
[id1610]	30	[id405]	121
[id162]	57	[id413]	126
[id168]	59	[id414]	127
[id178]	61	[id418]	128
[id185]	63	[id41]	36
[id186]	63	[id422]	129
[id189]	64	[id423]	129
[id192]	64	[id433]	132
[id195]	65	[id434]	133
[id1]	22	[id442]	134
[id206]	67	[id443]	135
[id208]	73	[id452]	137
[id228]	77	[id453]	137
[id231]	78	[id466]	140
[id234]	79	[id470]	141
[id237]	80	[id478]	143
[id240]	80	[id485]	145
[id243]	81	[id486]	145
[id246]	82	[id4]	23, 246
[id249]	83	[id501]	151
[id252]	83	[id502]	151
[id255]	84	[id510]	153
[id258]	85	[id515]	155
[id265]	87	[id520]	156
[id272]	89	[id525]	157
[id275]	90	[id526]	157
[id284]	93	[id531]	159

[id536]	160	[NAMESPACE]	250
[id545]	162	[POSTCODE]	249
[id555]	164	[REFERENCE]	250
[id566]	167	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]	123
[id574]	169	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]	122
[id588]	173	[RIM-DECLARATION]	122
[id595]	174	[RIM-TRU-ATTACHMENT]	26
[id5]	24	[SA-ADDRESS-LINE]	270
[id602]	176	[SA-ADDRESS-POST-CODE]	270
[id611]	177	[SA-ADDRESS-SHORT-LINE]	270
[id617]	178	[SCHEMAVERSION]	250
[id621]	179	[TOPELEMENTNAME]	251
[id625]	180		
[id630]	183		
[id658]	193		
[id659]	194		
[id672]	197		
[id684]	200		
[id688]	201		
[id6]	24		
[id728]	210		
[id729]	211		
[id734]	212		
[id739]	213		
[id761]	218		
[id762]	218		
[id770]	220		
[id776]	222		
[id785]	224		
[id786]	224		
[id790]	225		
[id796]	229		
[id798]	230		
[id7]	24		
[id807]	232		
[id818]	235		
[id819]	235		
[id821]	235		
[id827]	237		
[id836]	239		
[id855]	243		
[id856]	243		
[id857]	243		
[id858]	244		
[id860]	246		
[id861]	247		
[id862]	247		
[id863]	247		
[id864]	247		
[id865]	248		
[id866]	248		
[id867]	249		
[id868]	249		
[id869]	250		
[id870]	250		
[id873]	251		
[id874]	251		
[id8]	24		
[id99]	43		
[id9]	24		
[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]	23		
[Key within GovTalkDetails]	299		
[LINE]	248		
[Message class in GovTalk Header]	293		



# Index

AccountancyFees	166	AnyOtherIncome	84
AccountingDateHasChanged	196	Assets	63, 96, 218
AccountingPeriodEnd	195	AssetsPutIntoTrust	96
AccountingPeriodStart	195	AttachedFiles	25
AccountNumber	113	Attachment	26
AccountsDoNotCover	196	AuditID	295
AccountsEnclosed	56	Authentication	297
AccruedIncomeScheme	153	BadDebts	209
AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges	91	BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	222
AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts	188	BalancingCharge	121, 211
AdditionalForeignTax	168	BalancingCharges	141, 232, 239
AdditionalInformation	52, 67, 121, 148, 171, 189, 223	BalancingChargesAtHigherRate	197
AdditionsToNetProfit	140, 211	BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	198
Address	44, 45, 97, 106, 117, 118, 138, 194, 248	BalancingChargesForBuildingsAllowance	198
AdjustedLoss	143, 241	BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances	199
AdjustedProfit	143, 241	BankEtcBalances	219
Adjustment	214	BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees	165
AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss	213	BareTrust	73
AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss	185	BasisPeriodBegins	214
AdministrationPeriodCessation	119	BasisPeriodEnds	214
AdministrativePeriodEnded	119	BecameNonResident	47
AdvertisingEtc	208	BecomeEntitled	45
AdvisorAddress	115	BeenNonResident	105
AdvisorName	115	Beneficiary	101
AdvisorsReferenceForTaxpayer	116	Body	304
AdvisorTelephone	115	Box	290
Agent	247	BoxType	289
AgentDeclaration	123	BroughtForwardLosses	41
AgentID	247	BroughtForwardLossesUsed	42
AgentsReferenceForYou	243	BroughtForwardUsedThisYear	42
Aggregate	154	BuildingsAllowance	198
AggregateSyndicateLoss	165	BuildingSocietyReference	113
AllForCharity	55	BusinessDetails	194
AllowableLoss	186, 215	BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance	121
AllQualifying	66	CalculatedTaxOverpaid	109
AlreadySubmittedCG34	49, 50, 51	CalculateOwnTax	108
AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation	174	CanadianIncomeTaxPaid	167
AmendedReturn	23	Capacity	67, 122
Amount	102, 103, 104, 106, 268	CapitalAccount	222
AmountChargeable	134, 146, 273, 275	CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	223
AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010	48	CapitalAllowance	121
AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits	162	CapitalAllowances	141, 212, 233, 240
AmountIn42ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredit	129	CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges	197
AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules	135	CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate	197
AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	135	CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	198
AmountOfRelief	94, 95	CapitalGainsLiability	36
AmountOfStandardRateBand	92	CapitalIntroduced	222
AmountOnOtherGains	48	CapitalLosses	40
AmountOverpaid	109	CapitalPaymentsToMinors	102
AnnualExemptAmount	38	CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlers	103
AnnualPayments	96	CarriedForward	41
AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties	93	CarriedForwardPreSA	43
any	304	CarriedForwardSAyears	42
anyAttribute	304	CashInHand	220
AnyOtherBusinessIncome	217	CGComputationEnclosed	49
		CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit	76
		ChangesMade	116
		ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	116
		Channel	300
		ChannelRouting	300

ChargeableGains	48	DisallowableMotorExpenses	204
ChargeablePremium	236	DisallowablePremisesCosts	203
CharitableExemption	77	DisallowableRepairs	204
CharityCommissionRegistration	55	DisallowableSubContractorCosts	203
choice	58, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 111, 114, 122, 142, 143, 179, 180, 181, 233, 297, 301	DisallowableTravel	204
Claim	67, 93, 94, 95, 111	DiscretionaryPayments	101
ClaimingCloggedLosses	39	DisposalProceeds	32, 34
ClaimingExemption	55, 59	DisposalsInYear	63, 64, 65
ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	109	Dividends	87, 128
ClaimRepayment	110	DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts	88, 155
ClaimRepaymentForNextYear	110	DividendsDistributionsFromUKCompanies	87, 155
ClaimToExemption	54	DividendsFromOverseas	160
Class	293	DividendsRow	128
Company	248	DividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts	88
CompensationReceipts	162	DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath	174
Connection	49, 51, 52	DoubleTaxationAgreement	177
Contact	247, 249	Drawings	223
Contains	250	DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	108
ContainsProvisionalFigures	120	DueForEarlierYears	108
CorrelationID	295	Email	254
CostOfSales	206	EmailAddress	298
CostOfServices	139	EmployeeBenefitTrusts	94
CostOfServicesProvided	231, 238	EmployeeCosts	207
Country	133, 145, 249, 272, 274	EmploymentRelatedTrust	79
Currency	259, 260	EnergySavingAllowance	142, 240
Date	103	EnhancedCapitalAllowances	142, 199, 233, 240
DateEntitled	46	EnteredDetailsElsewhere	196
DateOfCessation	196	EntrepreneursRelief	48
DateOfChange	47	EnvelopeVersion	293
DateOfCommencement	195	Error	302
DateOfDeath	44, 119	EstimateUsed	31, 34
DateOfDisposal	31, 34	EstimateValuation	50, 51, 52
DateSetUp	107	EstimateValuationUsed	39
DateStartedAsPartner	184	ExcessChargeableGain	76
DateStoppedAsPartner	184	ExcludeVAT	202
DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc	219	Existing	118
Declaration	122	Expenses	200, 230, 237, 268
Deductions	212	ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts	61
DeductionsFromNetProfit	141, 212	ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable	100
DeemedIncome	91	Extension	283
DefaultCurrency	249	FarmersAveraging	186, 215
DepreciationEtc	209	Fax	255
Description	26, 52, 97, 194	FileFormat	26
DescriptionOfAssets	47	Filename	26
DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities	49	FinanceCharges	139, 209
DetailsChanged	195	FinanceEtc	230, 237
DetailsOfElectionsMade	32, 34	FirstOptionAndFixedRate	86
DirectCosts	206	FirstPaymentOnAccount	109
DisabledPerson	38	Fore	254
DisallowableAdministrative	204	Foreign	76
DisallowableAdvertising	205	ForeignChargeablePremiums	131
DisallowableBadDebts	205	ForeignDividends	130
DisallowableCostOfSales	203	ForeignInc	129
DisallowableDepreciation	206	ForeignIncomeOther	129
DisallowableDirectCosts	203	ForeignIncomeSavings	126
DisallowableEmployeeCosts	203	ForeignLandProperty	130
DisallowableExpenses	206, 211	ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed	132
DisallowableFinanceCharges	205	ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed	132
DisallowableInterest	205	ForeignRentalAmountChargeable	147
DisallowableLegal	205	ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	147
		ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	148
		ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax	147

ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	147	InterestOnLoansToPayIHT	93
ForeignSourceIncome	157	InvestmentIncome	188
ForeignTax	133, 146, 158, 159, 160, 272, 274	Investments	59
ForeignTaxOneProperty	145	IRenvelope	22
ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome	167	IRheader	22, 245
ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment	225	IRmark	251
ForeignTaxPaid	76, 136, 226	Key	246, 299
FromFurnishedHolidayLettings	228	Keys	246, 299
FullAddress	50	LandAndProperty	24, 51, 227
Function	294	LandAndPropertyDisposal	50
FurnishedHolidayLettings	229	LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	31, 34
FurtherChange	196	Legacies	60
FurtherInformation	119	LegalAndProfessionalCosts	139, 231
Gains	30	LegalAndProfsssionalCosts	238
GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	32	LegalCosts	209
GainsAndLosses	30	Liabilities	220
GainsDescriptionOfAsset	31	LifeInsuranceEtc	89
GainsInYearBeforeLosses	30	Line	248, 270
GatewayAdditions	304	LloydsForeignTax	167
GatewayTest	296	LloydsForeignTaxPool	168
GatewayTimestamp	296	LloydsMembersExpenses	165
GatewayValidation	300	LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts	221
GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	208	LoansEtc	65
GeneralAdminstration	62	Location	303
GiftAid	60	Loss	169, 234
GiftsOfRealProperty	60	LossBroughtForward	144, 233, 241
GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	60	Losses	33
GovTalk-Envelope	291	LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	35
GovTalkDetails	298	LossesArising	35
GovTalkErrors	302	LossesBroughtForward	90, 187, 216
GovTalkMessage	292	LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear	187
Gross	90, 158, 159, 161, 272, 274, 280	LossesCarriedForward	91
GrossProfitLoss	207	LossesDescriptionOfAsset	33
HasDied	43	LossesOfTheYear	33
Header	293	LossesUsed	216
HeldAtYearEnd	63, 64, 65	LossesUsedLastYear	91
HeritageMaintenanceFund	80	LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	169
ID	302	LossOffset	144, 147
IDAuthentication	296	LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	170, 187, 216
IncludedInRepaymentClaim	58	LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	242
IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	242	LossToCarryBack	170, 187, 216
IncludeVAT	202	LossToCarryForward	144, 170, 187, 216, 234, 242
Income	84, 90, 229, 235, 236	LossTransferred	46
IncomeAndCapitalGains	73	MadeCapitalPayments	105
IncomeAndExpenses	201	MajorityUKresident	178
IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion	98	MajorityUKresidentNo	178
IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes	99	Manifest	250
IncomeFromPersonalFunds	151	MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	166
IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad	137	MessageDetails	293
IncomeLandEtcAbroad	137	Method	297
IncomeSpecificPurposes	98	Minor	102
IncomeTenPercentNoDiscretion	98	Mobile	283
IncomeTenPercentSpecificPurposes	99	MotorExpenses	208
IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion	98	MultipleLetting	145
IncomeUnremittable	138	MultipleLettings	145
IndividualDeclaration	122	MultipleProperties	138
Interest	85, 209	Name	44, 45, 67, 96, 105, 117, 118, 122, 253, 301
InterestEtc	127	NameOfAccountHolder	112
InterestEtcRow	127	NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety	112
InterestOnGilts	152	NameOfBusiness	194
InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	165	NameOfCompany	104
		NameOfNominee	243

Namespace	250	OtherTransactions	40
NationalSavings	86, 152	OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses	164
NatureOfAsset	46	OverlapBroughtForward	185
Negative	154	OverlapCarriedForward	186
Neither	179, 180, 181	OverlapProfitBroughtForward	214
Net	158, 159, 160, 280	OverlapProfitCarriedForward	215
NetBusinessAssets	221	OverlapReliefUsedThisYear	215
NetLossBeforeForeignTax	169	OverlapUsed	185
NetProfit	170, 186, 215, 231	OverseasInvestments	65
NetProfitLoss	140, 213, 222, 238	PageNumber	133
NetProfitOrLoss	200, 210	Partnership	75
NetTransferToSRF	166	PartnershipRefNumber	184
NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	163	PayByCheque	113
New	117	Payment	101, 105
No	78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84	PaymentsMade	95, 101, 102
NomineeAddress	244	PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital	95
NomineelsAgent	243	PayToBankOrBuildingSociety	111
NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety	112	PayToNominee	112, 114, 243
NonQualifying	66	PensionChargesDue	110
NonQualifyingDistributions	89, 156	Pensions	25, 77, 224
NonResidentIncomeTax	77	Period	56
NonUKGrantsAndDonations	62	PeriodBegins	184
NonUKInterest	157	PeriodEnd	56, 246
NoPaymentOnAccount	109	PeriodEnds	185
NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	89	PeriodOfAdministration	77
NotionalIncomeTax	132	PeriodOfForeignGain	136
NotLiable	98	PeriodOfGraceElection	234
NotLiableAtTrustRate	97	PeriodStart	56
NotUKResidentCGT	173	PeriodUKgainAccruedDays	135
NotUKResidentIncomeTax	173	PersonalQuotaShare	165
Number	283, 303	PersonalRepChargeableDisposal	74
NumberOfCompanies	66	PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal	74
NumberOfTrusts	37	PersonalUse	211
OffshoreFundsEtc	131	PersonBecameNonResident	46
Organisation	299	PersonBecameNonResidentRow	47
Other	62	PersonHasBecomeEntitled	44
OtherAssets	51	PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow	45
OtherCapitalAllowances	198	PersonHasDied	43
OtherCharities	60	PersonHasDiedRow	43
OtherCountryResidence	177	PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles	219
OtherCountryResident	179, 180, 181	PollInterval	295
OtherCountryResidentLastYear	178	Positive	154
OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo	178	PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary	75
OtherCurrentAssets	66	PossessionNoIncome	74
OtherEvents	43	PossessionUKTaxPaid	75
OtherExpenses	139, 210, 231, 238	PostCode	249, 270
OtherFixedAssets	219	Preferred	254, 283
OtherForeignIncome	159	PremisesCosts	207
OtherIncome	90	Principal	247
OtherIncomeDetails	85	PrivateUse	140, 232, 239
OtherIncomeFromUKsavingsEtc	153	Processed	300
OtherIncomeProfits	207	Product	301
OtherLiabilities	221	Profit	233
OtherLloydsExpenses	166	ProfitForYear	241
OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome	163	ProfitFromOtherBoxes	214
OtherProperty	235	ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	171
OtherReceipts	162	Provisional	217
OtherSavingsInvestments	87	PurchaseOwnShares	92
OtherSharesOrSecurities	49	PutIn	96
OtherSources	61	Qualifier	294
OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions	86	RaisedBy	302
		ReasonForNo	57
		ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	106
		Reference	120, 250

RefundOfForeignTax	168	SenderID	296
RegisteredOffice	104	sequence	112, 114
ReliefAtTrustRate	134	SettlorBenefit	81
ReliefClaimed	39, 48	SettlorInterested	100
Reliefs	93	SettlorInterestedTrust	100
ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	37	ShareOfInvestmentLosses	188
RemainderUKTaxPaid	75	SharesControlledCompanies	64
RentEtc	237	ShortLine	270
RentRatesEtc	138	Signature	298
RentsEtc	230, 235	SingleLetting	143
Repairs	207	Size	26
RepairsAndRenewals	139	SoleTrade	75
RepairsEtc	230, 237	SortCode	113
RepaymentForNextYear	110	SpecialWithholdingTax	273
RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	163	SpecialWithholdingTaxGains	136
RepaymentReference	55	StockAndWorkInProgress	219
Repayments	57	StockDividends	88
RepaymentSentToYou	114	StockDividendsEtc	156
RepaymentToNominee	114	StockDividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts	88
ResidenceStatus	173	StopLossRecoveries	163
ResponseEndPoint	295	SubcontractorCosts	206
Result	300	SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements	218
Retiring	116	SummaryOfBalanceSheet	218
ReturnForThisYear	56	SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses	169
ReturnPeriod	55	SupplierCloseLinks	178
ReversePremium	236	Sur	254
Role	297	SyndicateForeignTax	168
RoyaltyPaymentsMade	94	SyndicateProfit	163
SAelements	288	TangibleFixedAssets	63
SalesBusinessIncome	202	TargetDetails	299
SATrust	21, 23	Tax	89, 280
SATrust_ContactDetailsStructure	253	TaxableAmount	92
SATrust_EmailType	256	TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas	225
SATrust_IRdecimalType	257	TaxableGains	38
SATrust_IRheaderStringType	258	TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER	38
SATrust_IRmonetaryStructure	259	TaxableLumpSums	225
SATrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	260	TaxableProfit	188
SATrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	261	TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	217
SATrust_ISOcurrencyType	262	TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss	144
SATrust_SA12digitStringType	263	TaxableProfitOrLoss	146
SATrust_SA28charStringType	264	TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas	225
SATrust_SA3digitStringType	265	TaxAdjustments	210, 232, 239
SATrust_SA56charStringType	266	TaxAtTrustRate	83
SATrust_SA80charStringType	267	TaxAvoidanceSchemes	120
SATrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	268	TaxCalculation	108
SATrust_SAaddInfoLineType	269	TaxChargesArising	224
SATrust_SAaddressStructure	270	TaxCredit	92
SATrust_SAfilenameType	271	TaxCreditRelief	134, 136, 273, 275
SATrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	272	TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain	135
SATrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure	274	TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains	134
SATrust_SAMonetaryStructure	276	TaxCreditReliefIncome	133
SATrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure	277	TaxCreditReliefIncomes	132
SATrust_SAPersonNameType	278	TaxDeducted	236
SATrust_SAstringType	279	TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome	218
SATrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	280	TaxedIncomeNotIncluded	85
SATrust_SAtelephoneNumberType	281	TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed	57
SATrust_SAtypeOfDisposalQULOType	282	TaxOnAmountOverclaimed	58
SATrust_TelephoneStructure	283	TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue	58
SATrust_WorkHomeType	285	TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue	57
SATrust_YesNoType	286	TaxPool	100
SATrust_YesType	287	TaxPoolBroughtForward	102
SchemaVersion	250	TaxRefunded	120
Sender	251	TaxTreatedAsPaid	89
SenderDetails	296		

TaxYearEnd	121	TrustAdministrationLocation	179
Telephone	115, 255	TrustCapitalGains	25, 28
Text	303	TrustCharities	25, 53
ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	234	TrusteeAddress	107
Timestamp	302	TrusteeChanged	174, 176
TopElementName	251	TrusteeChangedNo	175, 176
Total	231	TrusteeCloserLinks	180
TotalAdditions	141, 211, 232	TrusteeOfAnEFRBS	80
TotalAllowances	199	TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	115
TotalAssets	220	TrusteeOverseasIncome	175
TotalBalancingCharges	199	TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo	175
TotalChargableGains	32	TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal	74
TotalChargeableGains	36	TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal	74
TotalChargeableOnDividends	129	TrusteeResident	175, 176
TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc	128	TrusteeResidentNo	175, 176
TotalChargeableOnLandEtc	131	TrusteesNonResidentCGT	176
TotalDeductibleExpenses	99	TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax	174
TotalDeductions	142, 212	TrusteeTradeGains	177
TotalDisposalProceeds	32, 35	TrusteeTradeGainsNo	177
TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit	156	TrustEstate	23, 68
TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax	157	TrustForeign	24, 124
TotalExpenditure	140	TrustLloyds	24, 149
TotalExpenses	210, 238	TrustManagementExpenses	99
TotalForeignTax	161	TrustName	23, 106
TotalIncome	236	TrustNonresidence	25, 172
TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	161	TrustNonResident	104
TotalIncomeLosses	37	TrustPartnership	183
TotalIncomeNotLiable	100	TrustPartnerships	24, 182
TotalLiabilities	221	TrustTerminated	120
TotalLloydsIncoming	164	TrustTrade	193
TotalLosses	36, 40	TrustTrades	24, 190
TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	166	Ttl	253
TotalNonUKIncomeGross	161	Turnover	200
TotalNotionalIncomeTax	157	TurnoverBelowLimit	200
TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	164	TurnoverFromExemptTrading	59
TotalRentsEtc	138	Type	246, 251, 254, 283, 299, 302, 303
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends	128	TypeOfDisposal	31, 33
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc	127	UK	179, 180, 181
TotalTaperedGains	37	UKauthorisedUnitTrusts	152
TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	146	UKBanksEtcGross	85
TotalTaxableProfits	144, 188, 217	UKBanksEtcNet	86, 152
TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership	171	UKcompanies	156
TotalTaxAdditions	239	UKdividendsLastYear	155
TotalTaxCredit	155	UKGrantsAndDonations	62
TotalTaxCreditRelief	134	UKinterest	151
TotalTaxCreditReliefGains	136	UKinvestments	64
TotalTaxReductions	240	UKLandBuildings	59, 61
TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLand Etc	131	UKProperty	76
TotalUKinterest	154	UKResidentCGT	173
TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare	153	UKResidentIncomeTax	173
TotalUKtax	153, 161	UKtax	158, 159, 160
TotalUnusedLossesBF	37	UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	275
Trade	184	UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge	224
TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	220	UnauthorisedPayments	224
TradingCosts	61	UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge	225
Transaction	103	UnauthorisedUnitTrust	78
TransactionID	294	UnderlyingNonResidentCompany	82
TransactionsInLandAndProperty	40	UnicodeNameString	305
TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc	39	Unremittable	272, 274
TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc	39	UnusedLossesPreSA	42
TransactionsMade	103	UnusedLossesSAyears	42
TransferredToBeneficiaries	41	UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward	171
Transformation	295	URI	301
Travel	208		

UsedThisYear	41
USIncomeTaxPaid	167
Value	46, 97, 105, 107, 298
Version	301
VulnerableBeneficiary	83, 94
WearAndTear	142, 240
X509Certificate	298
Yes	78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84
YourBankOrBuildingSociety	111
YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	185